

NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Secundum

Locos communes. Nominibus usitatis Anglicis,
Latinis, Græcis, ordine ἀλλήλως dispositis.

A

Classical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declension of each Word
and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declensions, as well
Greek as Latin; with a Century of Proverbs, and a
Collection of modest Jests in *English, Latin and*
Greek, from good Authors.

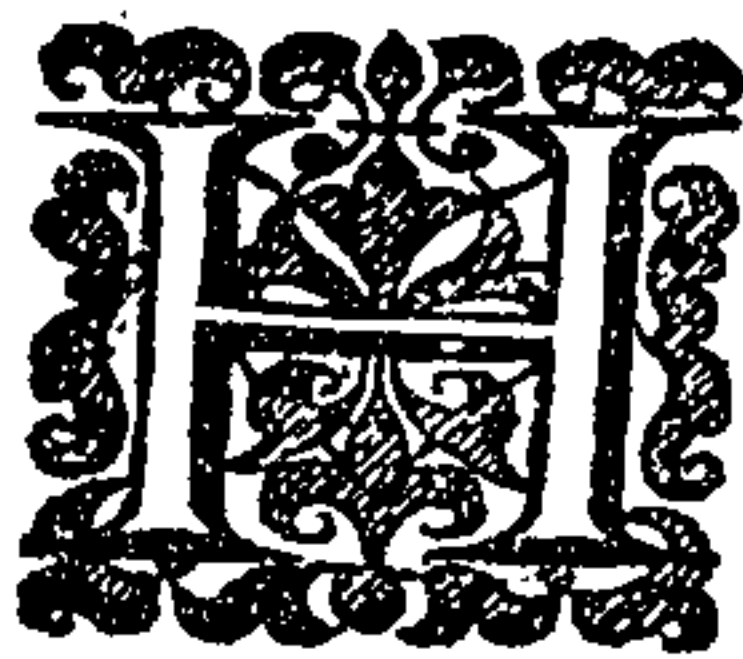
The Fourth Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing
many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Use of Schools.

L O N D O N :

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *John Taylor*, at the Ship
in *S. Paul's Church-yard*. 1702.

THE PREFACE.



Having lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published English and Latin Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants, still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our English Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Grass-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Householdstuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening.

The PREFACE.

Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully satisfy my self. Many of the names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the things they signify described. Besides, the Antients used many Dishes of Meat, Instruments and Utensils of Household-stuff, &c. which we use not, or different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the names still remaining as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names so as the Things signified by them in each Language, may come as near, and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals enabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the best Authors of those several Histories.



JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum **TRILINGUE.**

I.

Of Heaven.

De Cælo.

Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.

THE Skie
 A Star
 A Constellation
 A Comet or Blazing-star
 A Planet
 Saturn
 Jupiter
 Mars
 The Sun
 * The Morning-star
 Mercury
 The Moon
 New Moon
 Half Moon
 Full Moon
 A Sun-beam
 An Eclipse
 The East
 The West
 The North
 The South

ÆThēr, ĕris, m.
 Stella, æ, f.
 Sīdus, ĕris, n.
 Cōmeta, æ, m.
 Plānēta, æ, m.
 Sātūrnus, i, m.
 Jūpitēr, Jōvis, m.
 Mars, Martis, m.
 Sōl, solis, m.
 Vēnūs, ĕris, f.
 Mercūrius, ii, m.
 Lūna, æ, f.
 Nōvīlūnium, ii, n.
 Lūna sēmiplēna
 Plēnīlūnium, ii, n.
 Rādīus, ii, m.
 Eclīpsis, is, f.
 Oriens, tis, m.
 Occidens, tis, m.
 Septentrio, ōnis, m.
 Mēridiēs, ei, m.

Αἴθρ, εἰρ, m.
 Ἀστὴρ, εἰρ, m.
 Ἀστρον, α, n.
 Κομήτης, α, m.
 Πλανήτης, α, n.
 Κρόνος, α, m.
 Ζῆς, Δίος, n.
 Ἄρης, εἰρ, m.
 Ἡλιος, ἱε, m.
 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
 Ἑρμῆς, ἑ, m.
 Σελήνη, ης, f.
 Νεμώια, ας, f.
 Σελήνη διχότομος, α, f.
 Πανσέλιον, ἰον, n.
 Ἀκτὴν, ἱν, f.
 c. Ἑλληψις, εως, f.
 Ἀνατολή, ης, f.
 c. Δύσις, εως, f.
 Ἀρκίος, α, com.
 Μεσημέρια, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-rising is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phosphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-set, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Hesperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities supercribed, except (1.) such as coming before two Consonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Position, or else Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are universally Short, with few Exceptions which are here observed. (3.) Except *a*, *en*, *in*, *or*, *us*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verse is either cut off by Synapsis, or becomes Long by Position. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long. (5.) In all other cases the Syllables not marked are Common.

II.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν Σιτοχάτων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

FIRE
Flame
A Spark
A Firebrand
A Brand quenched
A live Coal
A dead Coal
Heat
Warmth
Burning
Brigheness
Smoke
Soot

Ignis, is, m.
Flamma, æ, f.
Scintilla, æ, f.
Torris, is, m.
Tītio, ōnis, m.
Prūna, æ, f.
Carbo, ōnis, m.
Cālor, ōris, m.
Tēpor, ōris,
Incendium, ii, n.
Splendor, ōris, m.
Fūmus, i, m.
Fūlīgo, inis, f.

5 Πῦρ, εὖς, n.
5 Φλόξ, γῶς, f.
3 Σπινθήρ, ἥρος, m.
Δαλός, ἔ, m.
5 Θυμαλάω, πος, m.
5 Ἀνθεαυός, ἰδός, f.
5 Ἀνθεαυός, ακος, m.
5 Θερμότης, ητος, m.
5 Χλιαρότης, τητης, f.
3 Ἐμπρησμός, ἔ, m.
2 Μαρμαρυγή, ἥς, f.
3 Καπνός, ἔ, m.
5 Λαγνύς, υός, f. Ἀσβ.-
λος, ὅλες, m.
2 Μαείλας, ης, f.
3 Σποδός, ἔ, f.
3 Πυρεῖον, ἔ, n.
5 Ἀήρ, ἔρος, m.
c. Νέφος εος, κς, n.
2 Ὀμίχλη ης, f.
3 Ὀμβρος, κς, m.
3 Τεπός, ἔ, m.
5 Ἰεῖς, ἰδός, f.
5 Σταγόν, ὄνος, f.
2 Χάλαζα, ἀζης, f.
5 Χιών, ὄνος, f.
3 Δρόσος, κς, m.
3 Πάρος, κς, m.
2 Πάχη, ης, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, κς, m.
3 Σταλαγμός, ἔ, m.
2 Βροχή, ἥς, f.
3 Κεραυνός, ἔ, m.
2 Ἀσραπή, ἥς, f.
5 Λαμπιδών, ὄντος, f.
2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
5 Χειμών ὄντος, m.
5 Δαίλα, πος, f.
2 Αὔρος, ας, f.
3 Ἀνεμῶν, ἔρος, f.

Embers
Ashes
Fuel
A I R
A Cloud
A Mist
A Shower
Rain
The Rainbow
Drop
Hail
Snow
Dew
Frost
Hoar-frost
Ice
An Ice-cicle
Thunder
A Thunderbolt
Lightning
A Flash
A Storm
A Tempest
A Whirlwind
A Gentle wind
Wind

Fāvilla, æ, f.
Cīnis, ἔris, m.
Fōmēs, ἰtis, m.
Aēr, ἔris, m.
Nūbēs, is, f.
Nēbūla, æ, f.
Imbēr, bris, m.
Plūvia, æ, f.
Iris, ἰdis, f.
Gutta, æ, f.
Grando, inis, f.
Nix, nīvis, f.
Rōs, rōris, m.
Gēlū, indecl. n.
Prūna, æ, f.
Glāciēs, ei, f.
Stīria, æ, f.
Tōnitrū, indecl. n.
Fulmen, inis, n.
Fulgūr, ūris, n.
Cōruscātio, ōnis, f.
Prōcella, æ, f.
Tempestās, ἡς, f.
Turbo, inis, m.
Aura, æ, f.
Ventus, i, m.

The East-wind
The North-wind
The South-wind
The West-wind
Fair Weather
Calm Weather
W A T E R
A Bubble
A Well
A Fountain or Spring
A Stream
A River
A Rivulet
A Brook
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Pool or Pond
A Lake
A Marsh or Fen
The Sea
The Ocean
A Wave
The Tide
The Flowing
The Ebb
The Shore
A Ford or Shallow
A Deluge
A Whirlpool
A Bay
Depth
The EARTH
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain or Champaign
A Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Dust
Sand
Gravel
Quick sands
An Island

Eurus, i, m.
Aquila, ōnis, m.
Auster, i, m.
Zephyrus, i, m.
Serenitas, ātis, f.
Tranquillitas, ātis, f.
Aqua, æ, f.
Bulla, æ, f.
Puteus, i, m.
Fons, tis, m.
Fluentum, i, n.
Fluvius, ii, m.
Rivus, i, m.
Torrens, tis,
Ripa, æ, f.
Alveus, i, m.
Stagnum, i, n.
Lacus, ūs, m.
Palus, ūdis, f.
Mare, is, n.
Oceanus, i, m.
Fluctus, ūs, m.
Æstus maris, m.
Æstus { Accessus, ūs, m.
 { Recessus, ūs, m.
Littus, ōris, m.
Vadum, i, n.
Diluvium, ii, n.
Vortex, icis, m.
Sinus, ūs, m.
Profunditas, ātis, f.
Terra, æ, f.
Mons, tis, m.
Vallis, is, f.
Rupes, is, f.
Planities, ei, f.
Collis, is, m.
Clivus, i, m.
Coenum, i, n.
Limus, i, m.
Lutum, i, n.
Pulvis, eris, m.
Arena, æ, f.
Glarea, æ, f.
Syrtis, ium, f.
Insula, æ, f.

1 Ἀπυλιώτης, ὅτε, m.
1 Βορέας, ἄς, m.
3 Νότος, ε, m.
3 Ζέφυρος, ὅτε, m.
2 Αἰθεία, ας, f.
2 Νιωμίδα, ας, f.
5 Ὑδωρ, ατος, n.
5 Πομπόλυξ, υγος, f.
5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
2 Πηγὴ, ἥς, f.
3 Ῥεῖθρον, ε, n.
3 Ποταμός, ὅς, m.
5 Ῥύαξ, ακος, m.
3 Χείμαρρος, ἄρρος, m.
2 Ὀχθη, ἥς, f.
3 Ὀχλὸς, ὅς, m.
2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
2 Λίανη, ης, f.
2 c. Ἐλθ, εθ υς, n.
2 Θάλασσα, ης, f.
3 Ὠκεανθ, ἄνς, m.
5 Κύμα, ατος, n.
5 Κλύδων, ωνθ, m.
2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
5 Ἀμπωτις, ιδθ, f.
3 Αἰμαλὸς, ὅς, m.
3 Πόρος, ε, m.
3 Κατακλυσμὸς, ὅς, m.
2 Δίνη, ης, f.
3 Κόλπος, ε, m.
1 c. Βάθθ, εθ υς, n.
2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
1 c. Ὀρθ, εθ υς, n.
5 Κοιλὰς, ἄδος, f.
2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
3 Παδίον, ἰς, n.
3 Βενδὸς, ὅς, m.
3 Κρημνὸς, ὅς, m.
3 Βόρβορεθ, ὅρος, m.
5 Ἰλὺς, ὕθ, f.
3 Πηλὸς, ὅς, m.
2 c. Κόνις, ιθ, f.
3 Ψάμμθ, ε, f.
3 Ἀμαθθ, ἄθς, f.
2 c. Σύρτις, εως, f.
3 Νῆσος, υς, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals. *De Lapidibus & Metallis*

Περὶ Λίδων & Μετάλλων.

A Great Stone
 A Pebble-Stone
 A Flint-stone
 A Whet-stone
 A Touch-stone
 A Load-stone
 A Pumice-stone
 Marble
 Jet
 Amber
 Alabaſter
 An Agate
 A Jasper
 Crystal
 Pearl
 An Emerald
 Brimstone
 Coperas or Vitriol
 Ruddle or Red Oker
 Salt-petre
 Marl
 Chalk
 Plaster
 Pit-coal
 A Quarry
 Glaſs
 A Metal
 Minerals
 A Mine
 Gold
 A Mine of Gold
 Silver
 Braſs
 * Copper

S Axum, i, n.
 Calcūlus, i, m.
 Silex īcis, f.
 Cōs, cōtis, f.
 Lydius lāpis, m.
 Magnēs, ētis, m.
 Pūmex, īcis, d.
 Marmor, ōris, n.
 Gāgātēs, is, m.
 Succūm, i, n.
 *Alābaſtrī ēs, is, m.
 *Achātes, is, m.
 Iaspis, īdis, f.
 Cryſtallus, i, f.
 Margā īta, æ, f.
 Smāragdus, i, m.
 Sulphūr, ūris, n.
 Vitriōlum, i, n.
 Rubīca, æ, f.
 Nitrum, i, n.
 Marga, æ, f.
 Crēta, æ, f.
 Gypſum, i, n.
 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis, m.
 Lāpicīcīna, æ, f.
 Vitrum, i, n.
 Mētallum, i, n.
 Mīnērālia, ium, n.
 Scaptensūla, æ, f.
 Aurum, i, n.
 Aurifōdīna, æ, f.
 Argentum, i, n.
 Orichalcum, i, n.
 Æs, æris, n.

Π Ε'τρα, æ, f.
 3 Ψήφῳ, ε, f.
 1 Πνείτης, ε, m.
 2 Ἀκόννη, ης, f.
 3 Βάσανθ, άνε, f.
 5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
 2 c. Κίωνης, εως, f.
 3 Μάγμαρον, υ, n.
 1 Γαμάτης, ε, n.
 3 Ἑλεκτρον, υ, n.
 1 Ἀλαβαστήτης, υ, m.
 1 Ἀχάτης, ε, m.
 5 Ἰασπις, ιδος, f.
 3 Κρύσταλλῳ, ε, m.
 1 Μαργαείτης, υ, m.
 3 Σμάραγδος, υ, f.
 3 Θείον, υ, n.
 3 Χάλκανθῳ, υ, m.
 3 Μίλῳ, υ, f.
 3 Νίτρον, υ, n.
 2 Κρηπκή γῆ, ἥς, f.
 3 Γύψος, υ, f.
 2 Λαπρία, æ, f.
 3 Ὑαλῳ, ἀλε, f.
 3 Μέταλλον, ἀλε, n.
 3 Μέταλλον, ἀλε, n.
 3 Χρυσός, ὤ, m.
 3 Χρυσωρυχείον, εἶς, n.
 3 Ἀργυρος, ὕς, m.
 3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλε, n.
 3 Χαλκός, ὤ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, fortè q. *Æs Cyprium*, and Braſs is generally by *English men* (through mistake) called *Æs*, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron	Ferrum, i, n.	3 Σίδηρος, ἥρ, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, m.	5 Χαλύψ, χαλύβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, bi, n.	3 Μόλιβδος, υ, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, n.	3 Κασσίτερος, ἑρ, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, n.	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ὕρ, m.
Alum	Alūmen, i, n.	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White-Lead	Cerussa, æ, f.	3 Ψίμμυθος, ὕθ, m.
Soulder	Ferrūnen, i, n.	2 Κόλλα υς, m.
† Red Lead	Minium, ii, n.	3 Μίλτος, υ, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabaris, is, f.	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegrease	Ærugo, inis, f.	3 Ἴδρς ἔ, χαλκῆ, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold; viz. Either (1) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.

De Partib⁹ & Appendicibus Plantarum.

Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν
τῶν Φυτῶν.

A Plant
A Tree
A Shrub
An Herb
A Root (Tree)
The Trunk or Body of a
A Stalk
Wood
Timber
The Grain of the Wood
The Pith
The Sap
The Bark
A Bough or Branch
A Rod
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon
A Sucker
A Bud
A Sprout
A green Leaf
A Leaf
A Blossom or Flower
Fruit
A Foot-stalk
A Prickle

Planta, æ, f.
Arbor, ō, is, f.
Frutex, icis, m.
Herba, æ, f.
Radix, icis, f.
Caudex, icis, m.
Caulis, is, m.
Lignum, i, n.
Materia, æ, f.
Pecten, i, n.
Medulla, æ, f.
Succus, i, m.
Cortex, icis, m.
Ramus, i, m.
Virga, æ, f.
Surculus, i, m.
Stolo, ōnis, m.
Gemma, æ, f.
Germen, inis, n.
Frons, frondis, f.
Folium, ii, n.
Flos, floris, m.
Fructus, ūs, m.
Pediculus, i, n.
Spina, æ, f.

3 Φυτόν, ἔ, n.
3 Δένδρον, υ, n.
3 Θάμνος, υ, m.
2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
1 c. Στέλεχος, εως, υς, n.
3 Καυλός, ἔ, m.
3 Ξύλον, υ, n.
2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
5 Κτήδων, ὄν, f.
3 Μύθος, υ, m. Ἐντερίων
3 Χυλός, υ, m.
3 Φλοιός, υ, m.
3 Κλάδος, υ, m.
3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f.
5 Κλάων, νος, m.
5 Παερυσάς, αῖδος, f.
3 Ὀφθαλμός, ἔ, m.
3 Βλαστός, ἔ, m.
3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης,
3 Φύλλον, υ, n. (Πέταλον
1 c. Ἄνθος, εως, υς, n.
3 Καρπός, ἔς, m.
3 Ποδόν, ἰς, n.

A Catkin or Palm
 The Stone of any Fruit
 A Clasper or Tendrel
 A Cluster
 A Husk
 A Pod or Cod
 A Shell
 An Awn or Beard
 A Kernel
 A Berry
 A Nut
 An Acorn
 A Cone or Clog
 Brushwood or Bavin
 A Knot
 A Faggot
 Chips

Nūcāmentum, i, n.
 Oſſicūlum, i, n.
 Clāvicūla, æ, f.
 Rācēmus, i, m.
 Glūma, æ, f.
 Siliqua, æ, f.
 Pūtāmen, īris, n.
 Aristā, æ, f.
 Nucleus, i, m.
 Bacca, æ, f.
 Nux, nucis, f.
 Glans, dis, f.
 Cōnus, i, m.
 Crēmium, ii, n.
 Nōdus, i, m.
 Fascis, is, m.
 Aſcālā, arum, f.

3 Κύπαρος, ἄρξ, m.
 2 Πυρίνη, ης, f.
 5 Ἑλιξ, ικος, f.
 5 Βότρυς, υῖος, f.
 3 Ἑλυθρον, ὑπερ, n.
 3 Κεράπον, ἰς, n.
 1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ης, n.
 5 Ἀθήρ, ἔρως, m.
 5 Πυρῶν, ὠς, m.
 3 Κόκκος, υς, m.
 3 Κάρυον, ὑς, f.
 3 Βάλανος, ἄνθ, f.
 3 Κώνος, υς, m.
 3 Φρύγον, ἰς, n.
 5 Γόνυ, ατος & γυνος, n.
 2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
 5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. ῥάδιον
 ἰς, n. & σκινδαλμός, υς, m.

V.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ βοτάνων.

1 Aders-tongue
 2 Agrimony
 3 Alexanders
 4 Aloes (flower)
 5 Anemomy or Wind.
 6 Anise
 7 Archangel
 8 Artichoke
 9 Asarabacca
 10 Asparagus or Spe-
 rage
 11 Avens
 12 Barley
 13 Basil
 14 Baulm
 15 A Bean
 16 Bears-ear
 17 Beet
 18 Betony

Phio glossum, i, n.
 Eupātorium, ii, n.
 Hippōsēlinum, i, n.
 Aloē, es, f.
 Anēmōne, es, f.
 Anīsum, i, n.
 Lāmium, ii, n.
 Cīnāra, æ, f.
 Asārum, i, n.
 Asparāgus, i, m.
 Cāryophyllāta, æ, f.
 Hordeum, ei, n.
 Ocīnum, i, n.
 Mēlissophyllum, i, n.
 Fāba, æ, f.
 Aurīcūla urti, f.
 Bēta, æ, f.
 Bē. ōnica, cæ, f.

3 Φιόγλωσσον, υς, n.
 3 Εὐπατώριον, ἰς, n.
 3 Ἰπποσέλιον, ἰνθ, n.
 2 Ἀλήη, ὄης, f.
 2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
 3 Ἀνέσον, ἰς, n.
 2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως, f.
 3 Σκόλυμος, ὑμε, m.
 3 Ἀσάρον, ἄς, n.
 3 Ἀσπείργον, ἄνθ, f.
 2 Κειδή, ἦς, f.
 3 Ὠκίμον, ἰμς, n.
 3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υς, n.
 3 Κύαμος, ἄμς, m.
 3 Τάτλον, υς, n.
 3 Κόστρον, υς, n.

(2) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimonia*.

(5) This in *English* is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmony*.

(10) This is also by the *Vulgar* corruptly called *Sparrow-grass*.

19 Bindweed	Convolvulus, i, m.	5 Σμίλαξ, εικας, f.
20 Birthwort	*Aristolochia, æ, f.	2 *Αειστολογία, ας, f.
21 Bluebottle	Cyānus, i, m.	
22 Borage	Bōrāgo, īnis, f.	3 Βέγλωσσον, εσας, n.
23 Brooklime	*Anāgallis āquātīca, f.	5 *Αναγallis, ιδος, f.
24 Bryony	Bryōnia, æ, f.	2 Βρυωνία ας, f.
25 Buckwheat	Fēgōpyrum, i, n.	3 Τετράπυρον, ύρε, n.
26 Bugloss	Buglossum, i, n.	3 Βέγλωσσον, ε, n.
27 A Bur	Lappa, æ, f.	
28 Burdock	Periō.āta, æ, f.	3 *Αρκιον, εικ, n.
29 Burnet	Pimpīnella, æ, f.	
30 Cabbage	Brassica æ, cāpitāta, f.	2 Κράμβη, ης, f.
31 Calamint	Cā.āmintha, æ, f.	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32 Camomel	Chamæelum, i, n.	5 *Ανθεμис, ιδος, f.
33 Campions	Lychnis, īdis, f.	5 Λυχνίς, ιδος, f.
34 Carrot	Pastīnāca, æ, tenuifolia	3 Σταφυλίνθ, ίνε, m.
35 Carraways	Cārum, i, n.	3 Κάρθ, ε, m.
36 Celandine	Chēlīdōnium majus.	3 Χελιδόνιον, ίε, n.
37 Centory	Centaurium, ii, n.	3 Κενταύριον, ίε, n.
38 Charlock	Rāpistrum, i, n.	
39 Chervil	Chærephyllum, i, n.	
40 Chickweed	Al.ine, es, f.	2 *Αλοίνη, ης, f.
41 Cinquefoil	Pentaphyllum, i, n.	3 Πεντάφυλλον ε, n.
42 Clary	Hormīnum, ii, n.	3 *Ορμινον, ίνε, n.
43 Cockle	Pseudōmēlanthium, ii.	3 Ψάδουελάνθιον ίε, n.
44 Colts-foot	Tussilāgo, īnis, f.	3 Βήχον, ίε, n.
45 Coriander	Cōriandrum, i, n.	3 Κύριον, ίε, n.
46 Columbine	Aquilēgia, æ, f.	
47 Costmary or Alecost	Costus, i, hortorum, f.	
48 Cowslips or Paigle	Pārālytis is, f.	3 Φλομίπηθ, ε, m.
49 Cranes-bill	Gērānium, ii, n.	3 Γεράνιον, ίε, n.
50 Cresses	Nasturtium, ii, n.	3 Κάρδαμον, άμει n.
51 Crowfoot	Rāuncūlus, i, m.	3 Βάλερίον, ίε, n.
52 Colewort	Brassica, æ, f.	2 Κράμβη, ης, f.
53 Comfrey	Symphytum, i, n.	3 Σύμπυτον, ύτε, n.
54 A Cucumber	Cūcūmis, ēris, m.	3 Σίκυν, ε, n.
55 Cives	Porrum, i, scētīle, n.	3 Πράσον, ε, καρτόν, n.
56 Cummin	Cūmīnum, i, n.	3 Κύμινον, ίνε, n.
57 Clavergrass	Trīfolium, ii, majus sa- tīvum, n.	3 Τρίφυλλον μείζον.
58 Daffodil	Narcissus, i, m.	3 Νάρκισσος, κίεσε, m.

(25) This is known by several names in several parts of England, as Brank in Essex, Crap in Worcester-shire, &c.

(28) The usual name by which this is known in Latin is Bardana.

(52) The word Colewort is made of the Latin Caulis, by which this Plant was sometimes called, for what reason I know not.

59 Daisie	Bellis, īdis, f.	2 Αἶρα, ας, f.
60 Dandelion	Dens-leōnis, m.	3 Λάπαθον, εἶθε, m.
61 Darnel	Lōlium, ii, n.	3 Ἀνηθον, ἥθε, n.
62 Dock	Lāpāthum, i, n.	3 Δρακόντιον, ἱε, n.
63 Dill	Ἀnēthum, i, n.	3 Βολβοκατάνιον, ἱε, n.
64 Dragons	Diācontium, ii, n.	
65 Earth-nut, or Pig-nut	Bulbōcastānum, i, n.	3 Ἑλάνιον, ἱε, n.
66 Elecampane	Hēlēnium, ii, n.	5 Σέεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
67 Endive	Eudīvia, æ, f.	3 Ἡρύγγιον, ἱε, n.
68 Eryngo or Sea-Holly	Ἐryngium, ii, n.	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
69 Eybright	Euphiāsia, æ, f.	3 Παρθένιον, ἱε, n.
70 Feverfew	Matricāria, æ, f.	3 Μάραθρον, εἶθε, n.
71 Fennel	Foenīcūlum, i, n.	3 Πτέεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
72 Fern or Brakes	Fīlix, īcis, f.	3 Λέρον, κ, n.
73 Flax	Līnum, i, n.	5 Ἴεις, ιδ' Θ, f.
74 Flower-de-luce	Ἴris, īdis, f.	
75 Fox-glove	Dīgīalis, is, f.	3 Καπνός, κ, m.
76 Fumitory	Fūmāria, æ, f.	3 Σκόροδον, όδκ, n.
77 Garlick	Allium, ii, n.	2 Γενπανή, ἥς, f.
78 Gentian or Felwort	Gentiāna, æ, f.	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υ' Θ, f.
79 Germander	Chā nædrys, yos, f.	5 Ἡελγέρον, ον' Θ, m.
80 Groundsel (vers)	Sēnēcio, ōnis, m.	2 Ἀπαείνη, ης, f.
81 Goose-grass or Clea-	Ἀpā. īne, es, f.	2 Κελόκυνθα ας, f.
82 Gourd	Cūcurbīta, æ, f.	2 c. Ἀχρωστis, εως, f.
83 Grass	Grāmen, ī is, n.	3 Λιδόπατριμον, κ, n.
84 Gromil or Gromwel	Lithospermum, i, n.	5 Φυλίπis, ιδ' Θ, f.
85 Hart-tongue	Lingua cervīna, æ, f.	3 Ἴερόκιον, ἱε, n.
86 Hawkweed	Hērācium, ii, n.	3 Κώνειον, εἱε, n.
87 Hemlock	Cicūta, æ, f.	2 c. Κάνναβis, εως, f.
88 Hemp	Canābis, is, f.	3 Ἑλλέβορ' Θ, κ, m.
89 Hellebore	Hellēbōrus, i, f.	3 Ὑοσκύαμ' Θ, εἶμ, m.
90 Henbane	Hyoscyāmus, i, m.	2 Μαλάχα, ης, f.
91 Hollyhauks	Malva, æ, hortensis, f.	
92 Hops	Lūpūlus, i, m.	3 Περίσιον, ἱε, n.
93 Herchound	Marrūbium, ii, n.	3 Κυώγλωσσον, όσσκ, n.
94 Hounds-tongue	Cynoglossum, i, n.	3 Ἀείζων, ός, n.
95 House-leek	Sēdum, i, n.	3 Ὑωπ' Θ, όπκ, f.
96 Hyssop (cintb)	Hysōpus, i, f.	3 Ὑάκινθ' Θ, κίνθε, m.
97 A Hyacinth or Ja-	Hyācinthus, i, m.	3 Καρόφυλλ' Θ, ε, m.
98 A July-flower or	Cā. yophyllus, i, m.	
Carnation		
99 Jack in the bedg	Alliāria, æ, f.	3 Φασόλ' Θ, όλκ, m.
100 Kidney or French	Phāseōlus, i, m.	
bean		
101 Larks-pur or beet	Conōlida, æ, regalis, f.	3 Δελφίνιον, ἱε, n.

102 Lavender	Lävendūla, æ, f.	3 Χαμαικυπάειρος, υ, f.
103 Lavender-Cotton	Chāmæcyparissus, i, f.	3 Περίτον, υ, n.
104 Leeks	Porrum, i, n.	5 Θείδαξ, ακος, f.
105 Lettice	Lactūca, æ, f.	3 Κείνον, υ, n.
106 A Lily	Līlium, ii, n.	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ης,
107 Liquorice	Glycyrrhīzī, æ, f.	5 Δειχλω, ωθη, m.
108 Liverwort	Hēpātīca, æ, f.	2 Φακή, ης, f. & φακός.
109 Lentils	Lens, tis, f.	
110 Lovage	Lēvisticum, ci, n.	3 Θέρμηθη, υ, m.
111 Lupine	Lūpīnus, i, m.	5 Θείδαξ, ακθη, f.
112 Maddey	Rūbia, æ, f.	2 Μαλάχι, ης, f.
113 Mallow	Malva, æ, f.	2 Μανδραγόρας, υ, m.
114 Mandrake	Mandrāgōra, æ, f.	3 Ἀδιδαντον, υ, n.
115 Maiden-hair	Adiantum, i, n.	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, υ, n.
116 Marigold	Cālendūla, æ, f.	3 Σάμφυχον, υχς, n.
117 Marjoram	Mājō āna, æ, f.	3 Ἀμάρακηθη, ακς, f.
118 Herb Mastick	Mārum, i, n.	3 Ἀγήμερον, υ, n.
119 Mandlin-tansie	Alēratum, i, n.	5 Ἀνθεμис, ιδθη, f.
120 May-weed	Cōtīla, æ, f.	
121 Meadow-sweet	Ulmāria, æ, f.	
122 Melilot	Mēlilōtus, i, f.	
123 Melon	Mēlo, ōnis, m.	
124 Mint	Mentha, æ, f.	3 Ἡλύοσμηθη, όςμς, m.
125 Moss	Muscus, i, m.	3 Γρύον, υ, n.
126 Muse-ear	Pilōfella, æ, f.	5 Μυσοπής, ιδθη, f.
127 Monks-hood	Nāpelius, i, m.	3 Ἀκόνιτον, ίτς, n.
128 Mugwort	Artēmīsia, æ, f.	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας, f.
129 Mullein	Verbascum, i, n.	3 Φλόμηθη, υ, m.
130 Mustard	Sī āpi, is, n.	2 C. Σίννηπι, ιδθη, n.
131 Musbro. m or Toad	Fungus, i, m.	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
132 Millet	Mīlium, ii, n.	3 Κέσχηθη, υ, m.
133 Nettle	Urtīca, æ, f.	2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδω,
134 Nightshade	Sō ānum, i, n.	3 Σπύρχνηθη, υ, m. (nēt)
135 Oats	Avēna, æ, f.	3 Ερώμος, υ, m.
136 Onions	Cēpa, æ, f.	3 Κρόμμυον, υ, n.
137 Orpine	Tēlephium, ii, n.	3 Τελέφιον, υ, ίς, n.
138 Orrache	Atriplex, icis, f.	2 C. Ἀρτερόραξίς, εως, f.
139 Panick	Pānīcum, ci, n.	3 Ἑλυμηθη, ύμς, m.
140 Parsly	Apium, ii, n.	3 Σέλινον, ίνς, n.
141 Parsnip	Pastīnāca, æ, f.	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, υ, n.
142 Pease	Pīsum, i, n.	3 Πήσον, υ, n.
143 Pulse (ding-graf)	Lēgūnen, inis, n.	3 Ὀσπρίον, ίς, n.
144 Penirotal or Pud-	Pūlegium, ii, n.	5 Γλήχων, ωνηθη, m.

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stachas*.

(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

145 Periwinkle	Vinca pervinca, æ, f.	5 Κληματῖς, ἰδὸς, ἀφρον.
146 Pellitory of the wall	Pārietāria, æ, f.	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης, f. (ειδὴς, f.)
147 Peiony	Paōnia, æ, f.	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148 Pimpernel	Anāgallis, idis, f.	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδὸς, f.
149 Plantain	Plantāgo, ἴνις, f.	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ὠγας, n.
150 Pinks	Cāryōphyllus, i, m.	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ε, m.
151 Polypody	Pōlypōdium, ii, n.	3 Πολυπόδιον, ἰε, n.
152 Poppy	Pāāver, ἔσις, n.	5 Μήκων, ὠνθ, m.
153 Primrose	Prīmūla, æ, f.	5 Φλομῖς, ἰδὸς, f.
154 Purslain	Portūāca, æ, f.	2 Ἀνδροχνη, ης, f.
155 Pumpkin	Pēpo, ὄσις, m.	5 Πέπων, ονθ, f.
156 Radish	Bāptānus, i, m.	3 Ῥάφανθ, ἀνε, m.
157 Rampions	Rāpuncūlus, i, m.	
158 Ramsons	Allium, ii, urfinum, n.	
159 Reed	Arundo, ἴνις, f.	3 Κάλαμθ, ἀμε, m.
160 Restharrow or Camock	Arōnis, ἰδὸς, f.	5 Ἀρωνῖς, ἰδθ, f.
161 Rocket	Erūca, æ, f.	3 Εὐζωμον, ὠμε, n.
162 Rue	Rūa, æ, f.	3 Πήξανον, ε, n.
163 Rubarb	Rhābarbācum, i, n.	3 Ῥήον, ε, n.
164 Rush	Juncus, i, m.	3 Σχοῖνονθ, ε, m.
165 Ric	Sēāle, ἰς, n.	
166 Rice	O yzi, æ, f.	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167 Saffron	Crōcus, i, m.	3 Κρόκθ, ε, m.
168 Sage	Salvia, æ, f.	3 Ἐλελίσφακθ, ε, m.
169 Sage of Jerusalem	Pulmōnāria, æ, maculosa, f.	
170 Sanicle	Sanicula, æ, f.	
171 Satyrion	Orchis, idis, f.	5 Ὀρχις, ἰδθ, f.
172 Savory	Sātūreia, æ, f.	
173 Saxifrage	Saxifāga, æ, f.	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
174 Scabious	Scābiōn, æ, f.	2 Ψάρα, ας, f.
175 Scallions	ascālōnītides, um, f.	5 Ἀσκαλωνίπιδες, f.
176 Scurvy-grass	Cochleāria, æ, f.	
177 Skirrets	sīārum, i, n.	3 Σίσταρον, ἀρε, n.
178 Smillage	Iāucārium, ii, n.	3 Ἐλειοσελινον, ε, n.
179 Sorrel	Acētōsa, æ, f.	5 Ὄξαλις, ἰδθ, f.
180 Southern-wood	Abiōtānum, i, n.	3 Ἀβρότανον, ε, n.
181 Sowbread	Cyclāmen, ἴνις, n.	3 Κυκλάμιονθ, ἰνε, f.
182 Spignel or Asew	Meum, i, n.	3 Μήον, ε, n.
183 Spinache	Spīnachia, æ, f.	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Antients; they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its scent.

184 Spurge	Tithymallus, i, m.	3 Τιθύμαλλος, ἄλλυ, ιη.
185 Stock-gilliflower	Leucōium, ii, n.	3 Λευκόιον, κ, η.
186 Strawberry	Frāgāria, æ, f.	3 Κόμαρον, ἄρκ, η.
187 Succory	Cichōrēum, i, n.	3 Κιχόρειον, εἰκ, η.
188 Sponge	Spongia, æ, f.	3 Σπόγγη, κ, η.
189 Samphire	Crithmum, i, n.	3 Κείθιον, κ, η.
190 Stone-crop	Sēdum minus, n.	3 Ἀείζων, η.
191 Tansie	Tānācētum, i, n.	
192 Tares or Vetches	Vicia, æ, f.	3 Βίκιον, ἰκ, η.
193 Taragon	Drāco, ōnis, herba, m.	5 Τάραχων, οντος, η.
194 Teasel	Dipsācus, i, m.	3 Δίψακος, ἄκκ, ιη.
195 A Thistle	Carduus, i, m.	3 Σκόλυμα, ὕμκ, ιη.
196 Tormentil	Tormentilla, æ, f.	3 Ἐπιδάφυλλον, κ, η.
197 Trefoil	Trifōlium, ii, n.	3 Τείφυλλον, κ, η.
198 A Tulip	Tulīpa, æ, f.	
199 A Turnep	Rāpum, i, n.	2 Γογγύλη, ης, f.
200 Tyme	Thymus, i, m.	3 Θύμη, ὕμκ, ιη.
201 Tobacco	Tābācum, ci, n.	
202 Valerian	Vā.ērīāna, æ, f.	3 Νάρθηκας, ἄγγελια, f.
203 Vervain	Verbēna, æ, f.	2 Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 A Violet	Viōla, æ, f.	3 Ἴον, κ, η.
205 Wall-flower	Leucoium, ii, n. lūteum	3 Λευκόιον, ἰκ, η.
206 Wheat	Trītīcum, ci, n.	3 Πυρρός, ἔ, ιη.
207 Sweet Williams	Armēria, æ, f.	
208 Woad	Glaſtūm, i, n.	5 Ἰσάρις, ἰδῆ, f.
209 Woodruff	Aspē.ūla, æ, f.	
210 Wormwood	Absinthium, ii, n.	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ἰκ, η.
211 Wrack	Alga, æ, f.	1 κ. Φύκος, εος, κς, η.
212 Yarrow	Millēfōlium, ii, n.	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, κ, ιη.

(201) This is usually called also *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it first over into France.

Those Plants for whose Greek names we have left blanks, are partly such as confessedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly such about whose Greek names the modern Herbarists do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
1 A N Alder-tree	A Lnus, i, f.	2 K Λήθηρα, ας, f.
2 A n Apple-tree	A Malus, i, f.	2 K Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 A n Apple	P ōnuh, i, n.	3 M ήλον, κ, η.

4 An Almond-tree	°Amygdālus, i, f.	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ἥς, f.
5 An Almond	°Amygdāla, æ, f.	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6 An Apricock-tree	Armēniāca mālus,	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιανή, ἥς, f.
7 An Ash	Fraxīnus, i, f.	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8 A wild Ash	Ornus, i, f.	2 Βαμολία, ίας, f.
9 An Aspen-tree	Pōpūlus, i, f. Lēbyca.	5 Κερκίς, ίδος, f.
10 A Barberry-bush	Oxycānthus, i, f.	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11 A Bay tree	Laurus, i, f.	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12 A Beech-tree	Fāgus, i, f.	2 Ὀξύη, ης, f.
13 A Bilberry or whor- tle-berry	Vītis, is, f. ἰdæa.	3 Ἀμπελος, ὠτρύς ἰδης, έλε, f.
14 A Birch-tree	Eēūla, æ, f.	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15 A Box-tree	Buxus, i, f.	3 Πύξος, ς, f.
16 A Bramble	Rūbus, i, f.	3 Βάτος, ς, f.
17 Broom (Kneeholly)	Gēnista, æ, f.	3 Σπάρπον, τίς, π.
18 Butchers-broom or	Ruscus, i, m.	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19 A Cedar-tree	Cēdrus, i, f.	3 Κέδρος, ς, f.
20 A Cherry-tree	Cēiāsus, i, f.	3 Κέραςος, άς, f.
21 A Chesnut-tree	Castānea, æ, f.	2 Κασάνεια, ας, f.
22 Casers	Caprāris, is, f.	2 c. Κάπραις άρεως, f.
23 A Citron-tree	Mālus Mēdica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδική, ἥς, f.
24 Cinamon	Cin āmōmum, i, n.	3 Κιννάμωμον, ς, π.
25 A Cork-tree	Sūber, ēris, n.	3 Φελός, ἔς, m.
26 A Cotton-tree	Gosīpium, ii, n.	3 Γκοσίπον, ς, π.
27 A Cornel-tree or Cor- nelian Cherry-tree	Cornus, i, & ūs, f.	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28 A Cypress-tree	Cūpressus, i, f.	3 Κυπάρισσος, ς, f.
29 Currants	Rābes, is, f.	
30 Ebony	°Ebēnus, i, f.	3 Ἐβενος, ένε, f.
31 Elder	Samtūus, i, f.	2 Ἀκτὴ, ἥς, f.
32 An Elm	Ulmus i, f.	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
33 A Fig-tree	Fīcus, ūs, f.	2 Συκὴ, ἥς, f.
34 A Filerd	°Avellāna nux.	
35 A Fir-tree	°Abies, ētis, f.	2 Ἐλάτη ης, f.
36 A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistachio	Pistācia, æ, f.	2 Πισακία, ας, f.
37 Furze, Whins or Gorse	Gēnista spīnosa.	3 Σκόρπος, ίς, m.

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of Galen, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38. A Goosebury-bush	Grosſulāria, æ, f.	3 Ἰσος, ε, f.
39 Hawthorn or white-thorn	Oxyācantha, æ, f.	2 Ὀξύακανθα, ας, f.
40 A Hazelnut-tree	Cōrylus, i, f.	3 Κάρυον Ποντικόν, ὦ, n.
41 Heath	Erica, æ, f.	2 Ἑρείκη, ης, f.
42 Holly	Agrīfōlium, ii, n.	2 Ἀγεία ας, f.
43 The Holm-Oak	Ilex, icis, f.	3 Πεῖνθ, i, ε, f.
44 An Honey-suckle	Caprifōlium, ii, n.	3 Παικλόμελον, ὦ, n.
45 The Hornbeam-tree	Carpīnus, i, f.	5 Ὀσπυς, υθ, f.
46 Jessamin	Gelhēiūm, i, n.	
47 Juniper	Jūnīperus, i, f.	3 Ἀρκάθθ, ἄθθ, f.
48 Ivy	Hēdēra, æ, f.	3 Κίσπας, ε, f.
49 Laurel	Lauōcēāsus, i, m.	
50 A Lemon-tree	Mālus līmōnia.	
51 A Lime or Linden-	Tilia, æ, f.	2 Φίλυρα, ας, f.
52 Liquorice (tree)	Glycyrrhiza, æ, f.	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης, f.
53 A Maple	Acer, ēris, n.	3 Σφένδαμνθ, ε, f.
54 A Mastick-tree	Lentiscus, i, f.	3 Σχῖνθ, ε, f.
55 A Medlar-tree	Mespīlus, i, f.	3 Μίσσαλθ, ἰλθ, f.
56 Mistleto	Viscus, i, m.	3 Ἴξος, ὦ, m.
57 A Mulberry-tree	Mōrus, i, f.	2 Μορέα, ας, f.
58 A Myrtle-tree	Myrtus, i, f.	2 Μυρσίνη, ης, f.
59 An Orange-tree	Mālus aurantia.	
60 An Olive-tree	Olīva, æ, f.	2 Ἐλαία ας, f.
61 An Oak	Quercus, ūs, f.	5 Δρύς υός, f.
62 A Palm-tree	Palma, æ, f.	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος, f.
63 A Peach-tree	Mālus, Persīca.	2 Μηλέα, ας Περσική, f.
64 A Pear-tree	Pyrus, i, f.	3 Ἀπιος, ἰε, f.
65 A Pine-tree	Pīnus, ūs, f.	5 Πίπυς, υθ, f.
66 A Plane-tree	Plātānus, i, f.	3 Πλάτανος, άνθ, f.
67 A Plum-tree	Prūnus, i, f.	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
68 A Pomgranat-tree	Mālus Pūnīca.	2 Ροιὰ, ας, f.
69 A Poplar-tree	Pōpūlus, i, f.	3 Αἰγίερος, ε, f.
70 A Privet	Ligustrum, i, n.	3 Κύπερος, ε, f.
71 A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydōnia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, f.
72 A Rasp-berry-bush	Rūbus idæus, m.	3 Βάτος Ἰδαία, f.
73 A Rose	Rōsa, æ, f.	3 Ρόδον, ε, n.
74 Rose-bay	Oleander, dri, m.	3 Νήειον, ἰε, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an esculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, lest any one be deceived by the confusion of these names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aursa Mala Hesperidum*.

75 Rosemary	Ros marīnus, i, m.	3 Αἰθανώτο's, ῥ, f.
76 Savin	Sābīna, æ, f.	5 Βεράδύς, υϞ, f.
77 Saunders	Santālum, i, n.	
78 Serviceor Sorb-tree	Sorbus, i, f.	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
79 Sloe-tree or Black-thorn	Prūnus sylvestris, f.	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
80 Strawberry-tree	Arbūtus, i, f.	3 ΚόμψϞ, ἀρε, f.
81 A Sycamore-tree	Ἀcer, ῥis, majus, n.	3 ΣφένδαμνϞ, υ, f.
82 A Tamarisk tree	Myīca, æ, f.	2 Μυείκη, ης, f.
83 Turpentine-tree	Tērēbinthus, i, m.	3 ΤέρμινθϞ, υ, f.
84 A Vine	Vītis, is, f.	3 ἈμπελϞ, υ, f.
85 A Walnut tree.	Juglans, glandis, f.	3 Κάρυον, Βασιλικόν, ῥ, n.
86 A Willow tree	Sālix, icis, f.	3 Ἰτέα, ας, f.
87 A Woodbind or Honey suckle	Pērīcl̄ymēnum, i, n.	3 Περικλύμνον, ἐνς, n.
88 A Yew-tree	Taxus, i, f.	3 ΜίλϞ, υ, f.
89 Balm or Balsam	Balānum, i, n.	3 Βάλαμον, ἀμν, n.
90 A Berry	Bacca, æ, f.	
91 A Date	Dactylus, i, m.	3 ΔάκτυλϞ, ὕλκ, f.
92 An Apple	Pōmum, i, n.	3 Μῆλον, υ, n.
93 A Pear	P̄yrum, i, n.	3 Ὕλη, ης, f.
94 A Cherry	Cērāsum, i, n.	3 Κεράσιον, ἰς, n.
95 A Plum	Pīnum, i, n.	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ἦλκ, n.
96 A Fig	Fīcus, ci & cūs, f.	3 Σῦκον ἰς, n.
97 An Olive	Ὀīvum, i, n.	3 Ἑλαιον, αἶς, n.
98 A Nut	Nux, nūcis, f.	3 Κάρυον, υ, n.
99 A Nut-shell	Pūtāmen, īnis, n.	1 c. ΚέλυφϞ, εϞ, υς, n.
100 A Kernel	Nūcleus, dis, f.	5 Πυρῶ, ῶϞ, m.
101 A Walnut.	Juglans, dis, f.	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικόν, υ, n.
102 A Chesnut	Castānea, æ, f.	3 ΒάλανϞ Διός, f.
103 A Nut-cracker	Nūcīfrangībūlum, i, n.	
104 A Quince	Cydōnium, i, n.	3 Κυδώνιον, ἰς, n.
105 An Orange	Aurantium, ii, n.	
106 A Citron	Mēdicūm, i, n.	3 Μηδικόν, ῥ, n.
107 A Lemon	Līmōnium, ii, n.	
108 A Warden	Volēmum, i, n.	
109 An Apricock	Mālum Armēniācum, i.	3 Μῆλον Ἀερμαγακόν.
110 A Peach	Malum Persicum, i, n.	3 Περσικόν, ῥ, n.
111 A Strawberry	Fragum, i, n.	3 Κόμαρον, ἀρε, n.
112 Blackberry	Mōrum rūbi, n.	
113 A Mulberry	Mōrem, i, n.	3 Μόρον, υ, n.
114 A Gooseberry	Grosūla, æ, f.	

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-leaf.

115 Currans	Uvæ Corinthiæcæ, f.	3 Σάκχαρον, ἄρσ, n.
116 Sugar	Sacchārum, n.	2 c. Πέππεα, ἑατΘ, n.
117 Pepper	Pīper, ēris, n.	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἑρεως, n.
118 Ginger	Zīngiber, ēris, n.	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικόν, n.
119 Nutmeg	Nux, cis, moschāta, æ, f.	
120 Mace	Mācis, is, f.	3 ΛίβανΘ, ἀνθ, m.
121 Frankincense	Thus, thūris, n.	2 Μύρρα, ας, f.
122 Myrrh	Myrrha, æ, f.	2 Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
123 Rosin	Rēsīna, æ, f.	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
124 Turpentine	Tērēbīnthāna, æ, f.	2 Πίσσα, ης, f.
125 Pitch	Pix, pīsis, f.	3 ΚαρυόφυλλΘ, υ, n.
126 A Clove	Cāryōphyllus ārōmāti- cus, i, m.	3 ΒάλανΘ, ἀνθ, f.
127 An Acorn	Glans, glandis, f.	5 Κηκὶς, ἰδΘ, f.
128 A Gall	Galla, æ, f.	

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar : Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμψα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.

De Partibus propriis & Adjunctis Animalium.

Περὶ τῶν Μεμῶν τῶν Ζώων.

I. Of Fishes.
A Scale
A Shell
A Shelfish
The Gills of a Fish
The Fins
The Milt
The Row or Spawn
A Fisherman
A Net
An Angle-rod
A Line
A Hook
A Bait
A Plumree
Fishing
A Fishmonger
Salt-fish

I. Piscium.
S Quāma, æ, f.
Testa, æ, f.
Concha, æ, f.
Branchiæ, arum, f.
Pinnæ, arum, f.
Lac Piscium, n.
Ova piscium, n. Lactes
Piscātor, ōris, m.
Rēte, is, n.
Arundo Inis, f.
Līnea, æ, piscātō'ia, f.
Hāmus, i, m.
Esca, æ, f.
Bōlis, īlis, f.
Piscātūra, æ, f.
Ichthyōrōia æ, m.
Salsāmentum, i, n.

Ἰχθύων.
Λ Ἐπὶς, ἰδΘ, f.
Ὅστρον, ἀκκ, n.
Κόγχι, ης, f.
Βραγχία, ἰων, n.
Πτερυγία, ἰων, n.
Θόρος, ὤ, m.
Ὡὰ ἰχθύων.
c. Ἀλιεύς, ἑως, m.
Δίκτυον, ὕς, n.
ΚάλαμΘ, ἀμκ, m.
Ὅρμια, ᾶς, f.
Ἀγκιστρον, κ, n.
Δέλεαρ, ἑατΘ, n.
Βόλις, ἰδΘ, f.
Ἀλιεία, ας, f.
Ἰχθυοπώλις, κ, m.
c. Τάειχος, ὅΘ, υ, n.

II. Of Birds.

A Birds Bill or Beak
 A Comb or Crest
 A Gill or Wattle
 A Wing
 The Crop or Crop
 The Rump
 A Claw or Talon
 A Feather
 A hard Feather
 A Quill
 Down
 A Spur
 A Nest
 An Egg
 The Yolk
 The White
 An Egg-shell
 A Fowler
 Birdlime
 A Cage or Aviary

II. Avium.

Rostrum, i, n.
 Crista, æ, f.
 I āk ā, æ, f.
 Ale, æ, f.
 Inguvies, ei, f.
 Orrī ō, ŷgium, ii, n.
 Unguis, is, m.
 Plūma, æ, f.
 Penna, æ, f.
 Cālāmus, i, m.
 Lā ūgo, īnis, f.
 Calcar, āris, n.
 Nīdus, i, m.
 Ovum, i, n.
 Vitellus, i, m.
 Albūmen, īnis, m.
 Testa ovi.
 Auceps, cūpis, m.
 Viscus, ei, m.
 Aviārium, ii, n.

ὄρνιθων.

1 c. ῥύγχος, εως, κς, n.
 3 Λόφος, κ, m.
 3 Καίλαιον, αι, n.
 3 Πτερόν, ῥ, n.
 3 Περόλοφος, ε, m.
 3 Ὀρόπύγιον, ίς, n.
 5 ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
 3 Πτίλον, κ, n.
 3 Πτέρον, κ, n.
 3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
 3 Χνόος, όκ, m.
 3 Πλήκτρον, κ, n.
 2 Νεοψία, ας, f.
 3 Ὠδόν, ῥ, n.
 3 Λέκιδος, ίθς, f.
 3 Λάκωια, ατος, f.
 1 c. Κέλυσος, έος, κς, n.
 1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, κ, m.
 3 Ἰξός, ῥ, m.
 5 Ὀρνιθών, ὦνος, m.

III. Of Beasts.

Cattel
 An Herd
 A labouring Beast
 A wild Beast
 A Hide
 A Horn
 A Hoof
 Hair
 A Bristle
 A Mane
 Wool
 A Fleece
 A Tail
 A Trunk

III. Quadrupedum.

Pēcus, ōris, n.
 Armentum, i, n.
 Jū nentum, i, n.
 Fēra, æ, f.
 Cōrium, ii, n.
 Cornu, indecl. n.
 Ungūla, æ, f.
 Plus, i, m.
 Sēta, æ, f.
 Jūba, æ, f.
 Lāna, æ, f.
 Vellus, ēris, n.
 Cauda, æ, f.
 Prōboscis, idis, f.

Τετραπόδων.

5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
 2 Ἀγάλη, ης, f.
 1 c. Κτιῶος, εος, κς, n.
 5 Θῆρ, εός, n.
 2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
 5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n.
 2 Ὀπλή, ῆς, f.
 5 Θεῖξ, τειχός, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
 3 Ἔειον, ίς, n.
 2 Μαλλός, ῥ, m.
 2 Οὐρά, ᾶς, f.
 5 Περιοσκός, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

De Quadrupedibus

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

- 1 **A** N *Ape*
- 2 *An* *Afs*
- 3 *A wild Afs*
- 4 *A Baboon*
- 5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*
- 6 *A Bat*
- 7 *A Bear*
- 8 *A Beaver*
- 9 *A Buffle*
- 10 *A Camel*
- 11 *A Cat*
- 12 *A Chameleon*
- 13 *A Coney*
- 14 *A Crocodile*
- 15 *A Deer*
- 16 *A Fawn*
- 17 *A Hart or Stag*
- 18 *A Hind*
- 19 *A Pricket*
- 20 *A Roe*
- 21 *A Dog or Biich*
- 22 *A Whelp*
- 23 *A Mastive*
- 24 *A Spaniel*
- 25 *A Mungrel*
- 26 *A Dogs Collar*
- 27 *Barking*
- 28 *A Muzzle*
- 29 *A Dragon*
- 30 *A Dromedary*

- S** *Imia, æ, f.*
Asinus, i, m.
Onager, ri, m.
Papio, ōnis, m.
Melis, is, Taxus, i, m.
Vespertilio, ōnis, m.
Ursus, i, m.
Fiber, bri, m.
Bubalus, i, m.
Camelus, i, m.
Felis, is, f.
Chamaeleo, ontis, m.
Cuniculus, i, m.
Crocodylus, i, m.
Dama, æ, com.
Hinnulus, i, m.
Cervus, i, m.
Cerva, æ, f.
Subulo, ōnis, m.
Caprea, æ, f.
Canis, is, com.
Canius, i, m.
Molossus, si, m.
Hispaliolus, i, m.
Hybris, idis, f.
Millum, i, n.
Laratus, ūs, m.
Fiscella, æ, f.
Draco, ōnis, m.
Dromedarius, ii, m.

- 3 **Π** *Ithacas, æ, m.*
Onos, æ, m.
Onager, æ, m.
Nyctæis, id, f.
Arctos, æ, com.
Kasos, os, m.
Kamillos, ūs, com.
Ailos, æ, m.
Chamaeleon, ontos, m.
Dasypros, id, m.
Krokodylos, æ, m.
Pegæ, kos, f.
Nebes, æ, m.
Elaphos, æ, m.
Dorcas, id, f.
Kyon, kyos, com.
Skion, æ, m.
Molosos, æ, m.
C. Eteoglytis, eos, æ.
Glaukos, æ, m.
Khmos, æ, m.
Dekkon, ontos, m.
Dermas, id, f.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneously.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answer to fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

31 An Elephant	Ἐλεphas, antis, m.	5 Ἐλέφας, αἶψος, m.
32 An Elk	Alcē, is, f.	5 Ἰκτὶς, ἰδός, f.
33 A Ferret	Viverra, æ, f.	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εἰς, f.
34 A Fox	Vulpes, is, ep.	3 Βάτραχος, ἄχς, m.
35 A Frog	Rāna, æ, f.	3 Τράχος, ε, m.
36 A He-Goat	Hircus, i, m.	5 Αἶξ, γός, m.
37 A She-Goat	Capra, æ, f.	3 Ἑίρη, ἴφς, m.
38 A young Goat or Kid	Hoedus, i, m.	3 Αἰπόλῳ, ε, m.
39 A Goat-herd	Caprarius, ii, m.	3 Ααχός, ε, m.
40 A Hare	Lēpus, ōris, m.	3 Λαγίδιον, ἰς, n.
41 A Leveret or young Hare	Lēpusculus, i, m.	
42 A Hedghog	Ἐχῖνος, i, m.	3 Ἐχίνῳ, ε, m.
43 A Hog	Porcus, i, m.	3 Χοῖρος, ε, m.
44 A Hog-sty	Suīle, is, n.	3 Συρεός, ε, m.
45 An hog-herd	Sūbulcus, ci, m.	3 Χοιροκόσκος, ε, m.
46 A Boar	Ἀπερ, ri, m.	3 Κάπρῳ, ε, m.
47 A Sow	Sus, suis, com.	5 Ὑς, ὑός, com.
48 A Pig	Porcellus, i, m.	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰς, n.
49 A Horse	Ἐquus, i, m.	
50 A Mare	Ἐqua, æ, f.	3 Ἴππῳ, ε, com.
51 A Gelding	Spādo, ōnis, m.	5 Σπείδων, ὠνος, m.
52 A Race-horse	Cēles, itis, m.	5 Κέλης, ητος, m.
53 A Nag	Mannus, i, m.	3 Ἴππαιον, ἰς, n.
54 An ambling Nag	Equus tōlūtārius aut grādārius.	
55 A War-horse	Equus bellātōrius.	3 Ἴππος πολεμικός, m.
56 A Trotter	Succussārius, ii, m.	
57 A Hackny-horse	Equus mērītōrius, m.	3 Ἴππῳ μισθωτικός.
58 A Pack-horse	Equus clītellārius, m.	3 Ἴππῳ ἐπισκεπτικός.
59 Neighing	Hinnātus, ūs, m.	3 Χρεμισμός, ε, m.
60 An Horse-keeper	Equīso, ōnis, m.	3 Ἴπποκόμῳ, ε, m.
61 An Halter	Cāpiltrum, i, n.	3 Κημός, ε, m.
62 A Fack-all	Lūpus aureus, m.	
63 A Leopard	Pardus, i, m.	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64 A Lion	Leo, ōnis, m.	5 Λέων, ονῳ, m.
65 A Lionsess	Leæna, æ, f.	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66 A Lizard	Lācertus, i, m.	3 Σαῦρῳ, ε, m.
67 A Mole or Want	Talpa, æ, d.	5 Ἀσπίλαξ, κῳ, m.
68 A Mole-hill	Grūmūlus, i, m.	3 Θερμίδιον, ε, n.
69 A Monkey	Cercōpīthēcus, i, m.	3 Κῖκοπίθικος, ἡκς, m.
70 A Mouse	Mus, ūris, m.	5 Μῦς, μύος, m.
71 A Dormouse	Glis, gliris, m.	3 Ἐλιδς, ε, m.

(71) That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse, is not Glis, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturalists. The Glis is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

72 A Mouse-trap	Muscipula, æ, f.	2 Μυσάγρεα, ας, f.
73 A Rat or Mouse-catcher	Muricida, æ, m.	3 Μυσόρον Θ-, ε, com.
74 A Mule	Mulus, i, m.	3 Ἡμίον Θ-, ε, com.
75 An Ox	Bos, bōvis, com.	5 Βῆς βοός, com.
76 A Bull	Taurus, i, m.	3 Ταῦρ Θ-, ε, m.
77 A Cow	Vacca, æ, f.	2 c. Δάμαλεις, αλέως, f.
78 A Heifer	Juvenca, æ, f.	2 c. Πόρταλεις αλέως, m.
79 A Bullock	Juvenicus, i, m.	5 Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80 A Calf	Vitulus, i, m.	3 Μόχ Θ- & m.
81 An Udder	Mamma, æ, f.	3 Μασός, ῥ, m.
82 A Teat	Papilla, æ, f.	2 Θηλή, ῥς, f.
83 A Porcupine	Hyltrix, icis, f.	5 Ὑειξ, κ Θ-, f.
84 A Sheep	Ovis, is, f.	3 Πέριστατον, άτε, n.
85 A Ram	Aries, etis, m.	3 Κειός, ῥ, m.
86 A Weather	Vervex, ecis, m.	3 Κειός εκ τριμημή Θ-.
87 A Lamb	Agnus, i, m.	3 Ἀμωός, ῥ, m.
88 A Sheepfold	Ovile, is, n.	2 Ποιμή, ῥς, f.
89 A Shepherd	Pastor, oris, m.	5 Ποιμὼ, έν Θ-, m.
90 A Sheep-book	Pedum, i, n.	5 Καλωέρψ, οπος, f.
91 A Flock	Grex, gregis, m.	3 Ποίμνιον, ίς, n.
92 Wool	Lana, æ, f.	3 Ἑειον, ίς, n.
93 A Fleece	Vellus, eris, n.	3 Πόκ Θ-, ε, m.
94 A Squirrel	Sciurus, i, m.	3 Σκίερ Θ-, έρς, m.
95 A Tiger	Tigris, is vel idis, ep.	5 Τίγεις, ιός, f.
96 A Toad	Bufo, onis, m.	2 Φρωή, ης, f.
97 A Panther	Panthēra, æ, f.	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρ Θ-, n.
98 A Weasel	Mustela, æ, f.	2 Γαλή, ῥς, f.
99 A Martin or Sable	Martes, is, f.	
100 A Polecat	Putorius, ii, m.	
101 An Ounce	Lynx, cis, com.	5 Λύγξ, γός, f.
102 An Otter	Lutra, æ, f.	2 c. Ἐνυδεις, εως, f.
103 A Wolf	Lupus, i, m.	3 Λύκ Θ-, ε, m.
104 A Seal or Sea-calf	Phoca, æ, f.	2 Φώκη, ης, m.
105 A Tortoise	Testudo, inis, f.	2 Χελώνη, ης, f.
106 A Tadpole	Gyrinus, i, m.	3 Γυεῖν Θ-, ε, m.
107 A Salamander	Salamandra, æ, f.	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f.
108 An Ewet or Newt	Salamandra aquatica.	
109 A Rat	Sorex, icis, m.	5 Μῦς μεζων, m.
110 A Serpent	Serpens, tis, m.	2 c. Ὄφς, εως, m.
111 A Snake	Anguis, is, com.	

(109) Some make Sorex to signifie the Field or Shrew-Mouse, the Rat they call in Latin, Rattus or Mus domesticus major.

(111) That Serpent which we in English call a Snake, is called by Writers of the History of Animals in Latin, Natrix coarctata.

112	<i>A Water-Snake</i>	Hýdra, æ, f.	2	Ῥόγ. αῖ, f.
113	<i>A Slow worm</i>	Cæcília, æ, f.	3	Τυφλίνθ, ε, m.
114	<i>An Adder or Viper</i>	Viperá, æ, f.	2	Ἐχίνα, ης, f.

(114) The English Adder is the same with the Viper. I am sure it is the same that the Apothecaries take and use for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturalists esteem and describe for the Viper; and a sufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

- 1 **A** Bittour or Bittern
- 2 *A Blackbird*
- 3 *A Brambling*
- 4 *A Bulfinch*
- 5 *A Bunting*
- 6 *A Bustard*
- 7 *A Buzzard*
- 8 *A Capon*
- 9 *A Chaffinch*
- 10 *A Chough*
- 11 *A Coot*
- 12 *A Cormorant*
- 13 *A Cock*

- A** Rdea stellāris, f.
- Mē. ūla, æ, f.
- Mon. ūringilla, æ, f.
- R. ibicilla, æ, f.
- Emberiza, æ, f. alba.
- Tarda, æ, f.
- Būteo, ōnis, m.
- Cāpo, ōnis, m.
- Fringilla, æ, f.
- Corācias, æ, m.
- Fūlīca, æ, f.
- Corvus, i, āquāticus, m.
- Gallus, i, m.

- 1 **A** Στείας, ε, m.
- 3 Κόκυθ, ε, m.
- 1 Ὀρατίνης, ε, m.
- 1 Πυρρέλας, ε, m.
- 5 Ὠν. ἰδός, f.
- 1 Τειόρχης, ε, m.
- 2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
- 1 Κορακίας, ε, m.
- 5 Κόραξ, ακθ, m.
- 5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορς, f.

- (1) This Bird is supposed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, because of the noise he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledged to be a far different Fowl, viz. that we call in English the *Pelecan*, and is by Naturalists also so taken to be.
- (2) This Bird is also called in English an *Alp* or *Nope*.
- (4) The word *Rubicilla* is no ancient Latin word, but imposed by *Gaza*, who so rendred the Greek Πυρρέλας in *Aristotle*.
- (5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of the Dutch *Emmeritz*. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.
- (10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

14 A Cocks Comb	Crista, æ, f.	3 Ἀλεκτρολόφος, ε, m.
15 A Crane	Grus, gruis, com.	3 Γέρανθος, ε, m.
16 A Cuckow	Cūcū'us, i, m.	5 Κόκκυξ, υρος, m.
17 A Curlew	Arquāta, æ, f.	3 Νυμλίθος, ε, m.
18 A Didopper	Cōlymbus, i, m.	3 Κόλυμβος, ε, m.
19 A Dottrel	Mōrinellus, i, m.	
20 A Dove or Pigeon	Cōlumba, æ, f.	2 Περστερά, ας, f.
21 A Turtle-Dove	Turtur, ūris, m.	5 Τρυζών, όρθ, f.
22 A Ring-Dove	Pālumbus, i, m.	2 Φάπτα, ης, f.
23 A Stock-Dove	Vīnāgo, īnis, f.	5 Οἰνάς, αδος, f.
24 A Dove-House	Columbarium, ii, n.	5 Περστερών, ενος, m.
25 A Duck	Anas, ātis, com.	2 Νήπτα, ης, f.
26 An Eagle	Aquīla, æ, f.	3 Ἀετός, υς, m.
27 A Falcon	Falco, ōnis, m.	
28 A Fieldfare	Turdus, i, pīlāris. m.	5 Τειχάς, αδος, f.
29 A Goldfinch	Carduēlis, is, f.	5 Ἀκανθίς, ιδος, f.
30 A Goose	Anser, ēris, m.	5 Χλω, λως, com.
31 A Greenfinch	Cholōris, idis, f.	5 Χλωίς, ιδος, f.
32 A Griffon	Gryps, grȳphis, m.	5 Τρυψ, πος, m.
33 A Gull or Seamen	Lārusi, i, m.	3 Λάρος, ε, m.
34 A Hawk	Accīpiter, tris, m.	5 Ἴεραξ, ακθ, m.
35 A Heathcock	Tētrao, ōnis, m.	5 Ἴτεριξ, ρος, f.
36 A Hedg-Sparrow	Currūea, æ, f.	5 Ὑποαῖς, ιδθ, f.
37 An Hen	Gallīna, æ, f.	5 Ὀρνις, ιδος, f.
38 An Heron	Ardea, æ, f.	3 Ἐρωδιός, ες, m.
39 A Hobby	Subbūteo, ōnis, m.	1 Ὑππειόρχης, ε, m.
40 A Hoop or Hoops	Upūpa. æ, f.	5 Ἐποψ, πος, m.
41 Jack-daw	Mōnēdūla, æ, f.	3 Κολοῖός, ες, m.
42 A Jay	Pīca, æ, glandāria, f.	1 Μαλακορέγνης, ε, m.
43 A Kestrel	Tinnunculus, i, m.	5 Κεψχεῖς, ιδθ, f.

- (16) Note, That the Penult. in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.
- (17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.
- (18) This Bird is so called a Doucker and a Bobchick : The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.
- (19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, à *Morinis populis, quibus nobiscum communis est*, and ὑπὸ τῆς μωρεότητος.
- (33) This Bird is called also a Sea cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.
- (35) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, viz. that called the *Red Game*.

44 A Kingfisher	Ispida, æ, f.	3 Ἰκπίνθ, ε, m.
45 A Kite or Glead	Milvus, i, m.	5 Αἰξ, γός, f.
46 A Lapwing	Vannellus, i, m.	3 Κορύδαλαθ, ε, m.
47 A Lark	Alauda, æ, f.	
48 A Linnet	Līnaria, æ, f.	
49 A Martin	Hirundo, īnis, f. agrestis.	3 Κυψελαθ, ε, m.
50 A Merlin	Æsālon, ōnis, m.	5 Αἰσάλων, νθ, m.
51 A Moor-hen	Gallinūla, æ, f.	
52 A Nightingale	Luscīnia, æ, f.	5 Ἀηδών, ὄνθ, f.
53 A Night-Raven	Nyctīcōrax, ācis, m.	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κθ, m.
54 A Nuthatch	Sitta, æ, f.	2 Σίτη, ης, f.
55 An Ostrich	Strūthiōcāmēlus, i, m.	3 Στραυδοχάμηλος, ε, m.
56 An Owl	Noctua, æ, f.	5 Γλαυξ, γός, f.
57 A Screech-Owl	Strix. īgis, f.	5 Στεῖξ, γός, f.
58 A Parrot	Pŕittācus, i, m.	2 Ψιπάκη, ης, f.
59 A Partridge	Perdix, īcis, com.	5 Πέρδιξ, κθ, com.
60 A Peacock	Pāvo, ōnis, m.	4 Ταώς, ὦ, m.
61 A Pelecan	Pēlēcānus, i, m.	5 Πελεκάν, ανθ, m.
60 A Pheasant	Phāsiānus, i, m.	3 Φασιαός, ὦ, m.
63 A Phenix	Phoenix, īcis, m.	5 Φοῖνιξ, κθ, m.
64 A Pie or Magpie	Pīca, æ, f.	2 Κίπα, ης, f.
65 A Plover	Plūviālis, is, f.	3 Πάριδαλαθ, ἄλκ m.
66 A Quail	Cōturnix, īcis, f.	5 Ὄρυξ, γθ, m.
67 A Raven	Corvus, i, m.	5 Κόραξ, κθ, m.
68 A Rail	Ortygōmētra, æ, f.	2 Ὄρυζομήτρα, ας, f.
69 A Redstart	Rūtīcilla, æ, f.	3 Φοινίκερθ, ε, m.
70 Robin Red-breſt	Rūbēcūla, æ, f.	3 Ἑρίδακθ, ε, m.
71 A Rook	Cornix, īcis, f. frūgīlēga	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος, f.
72 A Siskin	Spīnus, i, m.	3 Σπίνθ, ε, m.
73 A Snipe or Snite	Gallīnāgo, īnis, mīnor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κθ, ε- λάσων, m.
74 A Sparrow	Passer, ēris, m.	3 Στραυδός, ὦ, m.
75 A Starling or Stare	Sturnus, i, m.	5 Ψάρ, εός, m.
76 A Stork	Cicōnia, æ, f.	3 Πελαργός, ὦ, m.
77 A Swallow	Hirundo, īnis, f.	5 Χελιδών, ὄνθ, f.

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the Name *Ispida* upon it, à sono vocis.

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made Name of the French *Vanneau*. This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo*.

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name, as is also *Gallinula* for a Moor-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breſt.

78 *A Swan*
 79 *A Teal*
 80 *A Thrush*
 81 *A Titmouse*
 82 *A Turkey*
 83 *A Vultur*
 84 *A Wagtail*
 85 *A Widgeon*
 86 *A Woodcock*
 87 *A Wood-pecker*
 88 *A Wren*

Cygnus, i, m.
 Querquedula, æ, f.
 Turdus, i, m.
 Pārus, i, m.
 Gallōpāvo, ōnis, m.
 Vultur, ſiris, m.
 Mōtācilla, æ, f.
 Pē-ē'ōpe, es, f.
 Scōlōpax, ācis, m.
 Pīcus, i, Martius, m.
 Passer, ēris, Trōglody-
 tes, m.

3 Κύκν⊙, ε, m.
 5 Φασκῆς, αῖδης, m.
 2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
 3 Αἰχμυλ⊙, ε, m.
 5 Μελεαγρίς, ἰλ⊙, f.
 5 Τύψ, πός, m.
 5 Σεισποπυρίς, ἰδ⊙, f.
 5 Πλωέλως, οω⊙, f.
 5 Σκολόπαξ, κ⊙, m.
 1 Δρυοκολάπις, ε, m.
 1 Τρωγλοδυτης, ε, m.

- (80) Of this Bird are several sorts, viz. The Mistle-bird or Shrike, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-Thrush or Mavis, *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliaacus*.
 (82) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis*.
 (88) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

X.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

1 *A N Anchovy*
 2 *A Banstickle or Stickle-back*
 3 *A Barbel*
 4 *A Blay or Bleak*
 5 *A Bream*
 6 *A Button-fish*
 7 *A Carp*
 8 *A Chevin or Chub*
 9 *A Cockle*

E Ncrāsīchōlus, i, m.
E Pungitius, ii, m.
 Barbus, i, m.
 Alburnus, i, m.
 Cyprius, i, latus, m.
 Echīnus mārīnus, m.
 Cyprius, i, m.
 Cāpito, ōnis, m.
 Concha, æ, striata, f.

3' *E* Γκεσσίχλ⊙, ε, m.
 5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδ⊙, f.
 3 Ἐχῖν⊙, ε, m.
 3 Κυπῆιν⊙, ε, m.
 3 Κέραλ⊙, αἰε, m.

- (2) What the ancient Latin name of this Fish was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinacula*.
 (3, 4.) The ancient Greek names of these Fishes are not known.
 (5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reason of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.
 (9) I see no reason but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Peclunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturalists in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the distinctive Epithet *striata*.

10 A Cod-fish	Asellus, i, m.	3 ὈρίσκΘ, ε, m.
11 A Conger	Congrus, i, m.	3 Κόγγερος, ε, m.
12 A Crab-fish	Cancer, cri, m.	3 ΚαρκίνΘ, ε, m.
13 A Cramp-fish	Torpēdo, inis, f.	2 Νάρκη, ης, f.
14 A Cray-fish	Cammārus, i, m.	3 ΚάμμαροςΘ, ε, m.
15 A Cuttle-fish	Sēpia, æ, f.	2 Σηπία, ας, f.
16 A Dare or Dace	Leucifus, i, m.	3 ΛακίσκΘ, ε, m.
17 A Dog-fish	Gāleus, i, m.	3 Γαλεός, ε, m.
18 A Dolphin	Delphīnus, i, m.	5 Δελφίν, ἴνΘ, m.
19 A Doree	Fāber, bri, m.	3 ε. Χαλκίδς, έως, m.
20 An Eel	Anguilla, æ, f.	5 Ἐχέλις, έλυΘ, m.
21 An Eel-pout or Burbot	Mustēla, æ, flūviātīlis, f.	
22 A Flair	Raia, æ, f. lēvis.	3 Βάτος, ε, m.
23 A Flounder or Fluke	Passer, ēris, m.	2 Ψήθα, ης, f.
24 A Grayling	Thymallus, i, m.	3 ΘύμαλλΘ, ε, m.
25 A Gudgeon	Gōbio, ōnis, m.	3 Κωβίός, ε, m.
26 A Gurnard	Cūcūlus, i, m.	5 Κόκκυξ, υγΘ, m.
27 An Haddock	Asīnus, i, m.	3 ὈνΘ, ε, m.
28 An Herring	Hālec, ēcis f. & n.	
29 An Horn-fish or Needle-fish	Acus, ūs, f.	2 Βελόνη, ης, f.
30 Ling	Asellus, i, longus, m.	3 ὈρίσκΘ μακρός.
31 A Lamprey	Lampētra, æ, f.	5 Λεπάς, αδΘ, f.
32 A Limpet	Pātella, æ, f.	3 ἈσπικΘ, άκς, m.
33 A Lobster	Assācus, i, m.	
34 A Loche	Cōbītes, is, flūviatilis, f.	3 ΚάραβΘ, άβς, m.
35 A Long Oyster	Lōcusta, æ, mārina, f.	3 Σκόμβερος, ε, m.
36 A Mackrel	Scombrus, i, m.	3 ΦόξινΘ, ίνς, m.
37 A Minnow or Pink	Phoxīus, i, m.	

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Muræna*; whereas *Maræna* is another different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Monrene*: Yet *Rondelerius* will have it to be the *Muræna flūviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Muræna* without the distinctive Epithet of *flūviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsely, taken for *Lōcusta marina*; which mistake ought to be rectified.

38 <i>A Mullet</i>	Mūgil, īlis, <i>m.</i>	3 Κέφαλον, ἄλς, <i>m.</i>
39 <i>A Muscle</i>	Muscūlus, ī, <i>m.</i>	5 Μῦς, υδς, <i>m.</i>
40 <i>An Oister</i>	Ostreum, ī, <i>n.</i>	3 Ὀστρεον, ἑς, <i>n.</i>
41 <i>A Perch</i>	Perca, æ, <i>f.</i>	8 Πέρκη, ης, <i>f.</i>
42 <i>A Periwinkle or Whilk</i>	Cōchlea, æ, <i>f.</i>	1 Κοχλίας, ἴς, <i>m.</i>
43 <i>A Pike</i>	Lūcius, īi, <i>m.</i>	3 Λύκος, κς, <i>m.</i>
44 <i>A Plaife</i>	Passer, ēris, mācūlōsus, <i>m.</i>	2 Ψήθα, ης, <i>f.</i>
45 <i>A Porpus</i>	Phōcæna, æ, <i>f.</i>	2 Φώκαινα, ης, <i>f.</i>
46 <i>A Pourcontrel</i>	Pōlypus, ī, <i>m.</i>	5 Πολυπες, οδς, <i>m.</i>
47 <i>A Rock</i>	Rūtilus ī, flavilatis, <i>m.</i>	
48 <i>A Ruff</i>	Cernua, æ, <i>f.</i>	
49 <i>A Salmon</i>	Salmo, ōnis, <i>m.</i>	
50 <i>A Saw-fish</i>	Pristis, īs, <i>m.</i>	1 Πείσης, κς, <i>m.</i>
51 <i>A Shad</i>	Clūpea, æ, <i>f.</i>	2 Θείσα, ης, <i>f.</i>
52 <i>A Sheat-fish</i>	Sīlūrus, ī, <i>m.</i>	3 Σίλαρος, ἄρς, <i>m.</i>
53 <i>A Shark</i>	Cānis, īs, Carchārius.	1 Καρχαρίας, κς, <i>m.</i>
54 <i>A Scate</i>	Squātina, æ, <i>f.</i>	2 Ῥίνη, ης, <i>f.</i>
55 <i>A Scollop</i>	Pecten, īnis, <i>m.</i>	5 Κτεῖς, ενδς, <i>m.</i>
56 <i>A Soal</i>	Sōlea, æ, <i>f.</i>	2 Εύλωσα, ης, <i>f.</i>
57 <i>A Sturgeon</i>	Acīpenser, ēris, <i>m.</i>	
58 <i>A Surmullet</i>	Mullus, ī, <i>m.</i>	2 Τείγλη, ης, <i>f.</i>
59 <i>A Sword-fish</i>	Xiphias, æ, <i>m.</i>	1 Ξιφίας, ἴς, <i>m.</i>
60 <i>A Smelt</i>	Viōlācea, æ, <i>f.</i>	
61 <i>A Shrimp</i>	Squilla, æ, <i>f.</i>	5 Καεῖς. ἰδθ, <i>f.</i>

(38) Here care must be taken, lest being deceived by the identity of names, we take our English *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients ; much less are we to take our *Barbel*, a Fish of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fish were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fish.

(49) The Salmon being a Fish proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Alosa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins ; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alosa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fish which in some Places of *England* they call the Monk-fish.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almost as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenser* of the Latins I think most probable : What it was called by the Greeks is not so clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Asellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

- 62 *A Tench*
 63 *A Thornback*
 64 *A Turbot*
 65 *A Trout*
 66 *A Tunny-fish*
 67 *A Whale*
 68 *A Whiting*
 69 *A Weever*
 70 *A Sprat*
 71 *A Pilchard*

- Tinca*, æ, *f.*
Raia, æ, *clāvāta*, *f.*
Rhombus, *i*, *m.*
Trutta, æ, *f.*
Thynnus, *i*, *m.*
Cētus, *i*, *m.*
Asellus, *i*, *mollis*, *m.*
Drāco, *ōnis*, *m.*
Sardīna, æ, *f.*
Harengus minor, *m.*

- 5 *Ψύλλων*, *ων*Θ, *m.*
 3 *Βάτος*, *ς*, *m.*
 3 *Ῥόμβος*, *ς*, *m.*
 3 *Θύννος*, *ς*, *m.*
 1 *c. Κῆτος*, *ε*Θ *ς*, *n.*
 3 *Ὀνίσκος* *μαλακός*.
 5 *Δράκων*, *ον*Θ, *m.*
 1 *Τειχίας*, *ίς*, *m.*

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greck name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.

*De Insectis.**Περὶ Ἐντόμων.*

- 1 *A N Ant or Emmet*
 2 *A Bee*
 3 *Honey*
 4 *An Honey-comb*
 5 *An Hive*
 6 *A Sting*
 7 *A Drone*
 8 *A Swarm*
 9 *Bees-wax*
 10 *A Humble-bee*
 11 *A Butterfly*
 12 *A Beetle*
 13 *A Caterpillar*
 14 *A Cock-roche*
 15 *A Cricket*
 16 *A Dragon-fly*
 17 *An Ear-wig*
 18 *A Flea*
 19 *A Fly*
 20 *A Glow-worm*

- Formica*, æ, *f.*
Apes, *is*, *f.*
Mel, *mellis*, *n.*
Fāvus, *i*, *m.*
Alveāre, *is*, *n.*
Aculeus, *i*, *m.*
Fūcus, *i*, *m.*
Exāmen, *inis*, *n.*
Cēra, æ, *f.*
Bombylius, *ii*, *m.*
Pāpilio, *ōnis*, *m.*
Scārābæus, *i*, *m.*
Erūca, æ, *f.*
Blatta, æ, *f.*
Gryllus, *i*, *m.*
Libella, æ, *f.*
Forficūla, æ, *f.*
Pūlex, *icis*, *m.*
Musca, æ, *f.*
Cicindēla, æ, *f.*

- 5 *ΜΥΡΜΕΞ*, *κος*, *m.*
 2 *Μέλισσα*, *ας*, *f.*
 5 *Μέλι*, *τος*, *n.*
 3 *Κηρίον*, *ίς*, *n.*
 3 *Σιμβλός*, *ος*, *m.*
 3 *Κέντρον*, *ς*, *n.*
 5 *Κηρίον*, *ίς*, *m.*
 1 *c. Σιμβλός*, *ος*, *n.*
 3 *Κηρός*, *ος*, *m.*
 2 *Ψύχρη*, *ής*, *f.*
 3 *Κάτσαρος*, *ς*, *m.*
 2 *Κάμπη*, *ης*, *f.*
 2 *Σίλφη*, *ης*, *f.*
 2 *Ψύλλα*, *ης*, *f.*
 2 *Μύα*, *ας*, *f.*
 5 *Λαμπυρίς*, *ίδος*, *f.*

(1) This is also called a *Pisnire*.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 A Gnat	Cūlex, īcis, m.	5 Κῶναψ, ωπΘ, m.
22 A Grass-hopper	Lōcusta, æ, f.	5 Ἀκείς, ἰδός, f.
23 An Hornet	Crābro, ōnis, m.	2 Ἀνθρῶν, ης, f.
24 A Horsleech	Hīrūdo, īnis, f.	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25 A Louse	Pēdicūlus, i, m.	5 Φθεῖρ, εός, m.
26 A Mite	Syro, ōnis, m.	
27 A Moth	Tīnea, æ, f.	5 Σῆς, τός, m.
28 A Maggot	Eula, æ, f.	2 Εύλαι, ὤν, f.
29 A Scorpion	Scorpius, ii, m.	3 ΣκόρπιΘ, ἰς, m.
30 A Snail	Līmax, ācis, com.	1 Κοχλίας, ε, m.
31 A Spider	Ἀράχνη, æ, f.	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32 A Water-Spider	Tīpāla, æ, f.	
33 A Straw-worm	Phrygānium, ii, n.	
34 A Worm	Vermis, is, m.	5 Σκώληξ, κΘ, m.
35 An Earth-worm	Lumbrīcus, ci, terre- stris, m.	3 Ἐλμῶν, νθΘ, f.
36 A Belly-worm	Lumbrīcus intestīnorū	
37 A Silk-worm	Bōmbyx, ūcis, m.	5 Βόμβυξ, κΘ, m.
38 A Timber-worm	Tērēdo, īnis, f.	5 Τερηδών, ὄνΘ, f.
39 A Wall-louse or Chinch	Cīmex, īcis, m.	5 Κόεις, ἰδΘ, f.
40 A Wasp	Vespa, æ, f.	5 Σπῆξ, κός, m.
41 A Weevil		
42 A Wood-louse or Sow	Ἀσέλλος, i, m.	3 Ὀνίσκος, ε, m.
43 A Breeze or Gad-fly	Ἀσίλος, i, m.	3 Οἷστος, ε, m.
44 A Tick	Rīcīnus, i, m.	5 Κρότων, ωνΘ, m.
45 A Nit	Lens, dis, f.	5 Κόνις, ἰδΘ, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools, hath been englished a Grass-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the Grass-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in England, and having no English name; that usually sits on Trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

(35) Of Belly-worms there be three usual sorts, 1. The round ones called *Tereces*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Those called *Ascarides*; for *Ascarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms,

XII.

Of the Parts of *De partibus Hu-* Περὶ τοῦ Ἀνθρώπι-
Mans. Body. *mani Corporis* νος Σώματος Μερών.

In setting down the Parts of Mans. Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord of *Chester*, in his book of the universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. Of Homogeneous Parts containing.

The Body	Corpus, ōris, n.	Σώμα, τό, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, n.	Μέλος, εὖς, n.
A Limb	Artus, ūs, m.	3 Κῶλον, οὖ, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, n.	3 Ὄσεν, ὄν, ἐκ ὄ, n.
A Gristle	Cartilāgo, inis, f.	3 Χόνδρῳ, οὖ, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandula, æ, f.	5 Ἀδὺ, ἐνθ, m.
A Sinew	Nervus i, m.	3 Νεῦρον, οὖ, n.
A Vein	Vēna, æ, f.	5 Φλέψ, λός, f.
An Artery	Artēria, æ, f.	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Flesh	Cāro, nis, m.	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
A Muscle	Muscūlus, i, m.	5 Μῦς, υδς, m.
The Skin	Cūtis, is, f.	5 Χρῶς, ωτός, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, f.	5 Ὑμὼ, ἐνθ, m.
A Fibre	Fībra, æ, f.	5 Ἴς, ἰνδς, f.
The Hair of the Head	Cāpillus, i, m.	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, m.	5 Βόσρυξ, υχθ, m.

II. Of Homogeneous Parts contained.

The Brain	Cērebrum i, n.	3 Ἐγκέφαλῳ, ἀλῶ, m.
Marrow	Mēdulla, æ, f.	3 Μυελός, οὖ, m.
Fat or Grease	Adēps, ūpis, dub.	2 Πιμαλὴ, ἥς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sēbum, i, n.	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, inis, m.	5 Αἷμα, απς, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, n.	5 Γάλα, απς, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, n.	2 Χολή, ἥς, f.
Choler	Bilis, flāva, f.	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Melancholy	ātra, f.	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.
Flegm	Pānita, æ, f.	

Snot
Urin
Dung
Sweat
Spittle

Mucus, i, m.
Urīna, æ, f.
Stercus, ōris, m.
Sūdor, ōris, m.
Sālīva, æ, f.

2 Μύξα, ης, f.
3 Ούρον, υ, n.
3 Κόπρος, υ, m.
5 Ἰσρῶς, ὤτος, m.
3 Πτύελον, υ, n.

III. Of external Heterogeneous Parts.

The Head
The fore-part } of the
The hinder-part } Head
The Crown
The Face
The Countenance
The Skull
The Forehead
The Eye-brows
The Eye-lid
The Eye
The Sight of the Eye
The White of the Eye
The Corner of the Eye
The Hairs of the Eye-lids
The Ear
The Temples of the head
The Nose
The Nostrils
A Cheek
The Lip
The Mouth
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth
The Gums
A Tooth
The Jaw-bone
The Fore-teeth
The Jaw teeth
The Tongue
The Chin
The Beard
The Neck
The Throat
The Shoulder
The Shoulder-blade
The Back
The Breast

Cāput, ītis, n.
Sincīput, ītis, n.
Occīput, ītis, n.
Vertex, īcis, m.
Fācies, oī, f.
Vultus, ūs, m.
Crānium, īi, n.
Frons, tis, f.
Sūpercīlium, īi, n.
Palpēbra, æ, f.
Ocūlus, i, m.
Pūpilla, æ, f.
Albūgo, īnis, f.
Hīrcuus, i, m.
Cīia, orum, n.
Auris, īs, f.
Tempōra, um, n.
Nāsus, i, m.
Nāres, ium, f.
Gēna, æ, f.
Lābium, īi, n.
Os, ōris, n.
Pālātum, i, n.
Gingīva, æ, f.
Dens, tis, m.
Maxilla, æ, f.
Incīsōres, um, m.
Mōlāres, ium, m.
Lingua, æ, f.
Mentum, i, n.
Barba, æ, f.
Collum, i, n.
Guttur, īs, n.
Hūmērus, i, m.
Scāpūla, æ, f.
Dorsum, i, n.
Pectus, ōris, n.

2 Κεφαλή, ης, f.
3 Βρεγμός, ō, m.
3 Ἰνίον, īs, n.
2 Κόρυφή, ης, f.
2 c. Ὀψίς, εως, f.
3 Περίσσωπον, ὠπε, n.
3 Κρανίον, īs, n.
3 Νέσωπον, ὠπε, n.
3 Ἐπισκυμνιον, īs, n.
3 Βλέφαρον, ἄρε, n.
3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ, m.
2 Κόρη, ης, f.
5 Λόκωμα, αἰθ, n.
1 Κανθός, ὤ, m.
5 Βλεφαρίς, ἐδθ, f.
5 Οὖς, ὠτός, n.
3 Κρόταφθ, ἄρε, m.
5 Μυκίη, ης, m.
5 Ῥίς, ῤνός, f.
2 Παρεΐ, ἄς, f.
1 c. Ἀΐαθ, εθ, υς, n.
5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.
2 Ὑπόωα, ας, f.
3 Οὖλα, pl. ἔλων, ια.
5 Ὀδός, ὄνθ, m.
5 Σιαγών, ὄνθ, f.
1 Τομήτις, ἡς, m.
1 Μυλίτις, ἡς, m.
2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
3 Γένειον, οίκ, n.
5 Πώγων, ὠνθ, m.
3 Τερίχηλθ, ἡλυ, m.
3 Βρογχός, υ, m.
3 ὤμος ὠμου, m.
2 ὤμοπλατις, ης, f.
3 Νῶτος, υ, m. pl. n.
3 Στήρνον, υ, n.

A Pap
 A Nipple
 The Bosom
 An Udder
 A Side
 The Backbone
 A Rib
 A Loin
 The Belly
 The Navel
 The Hucklebone
 The Hip
 The Flank
 The Thigh
 The Knee
 The Ham
 The Leg
 The Shin
 The Calf of the Leg
 The Ankle
 The Foot
 A Toe
 The Great Toe
 The Heel
 The Sole of the Foot
 The Arm
 The Arm-pit
 The Elbow
 The Wrist
 The Hand
 The Right-Hand
 The Left-Hand
 The Palm of the Hand
 The Back of the Hand
 The Hollow of the Hand
 The Fist
 A Finger
 The Fore-finger
 The Middle-finger
 The Ring-finger
 The Little finger
 The Thumb
 A Knuckle
 A Nail
 A Joint

Mamma, æ, f.
 Pāpilla, æ, f.
 Sinus, ūs, m.
 Ūber, ěris, n.
 Lātus, ěris, n.
 Spīna, æ, f.
 Cōsta, æ, f.
 Lumbus, i, m.
 Venter, tris, m.
 Umbilīcus, ci, m.
 Coxa, æ, f.
 Coxendix, ĩcis, f.
 Ūlia, um, m.
 Fēmur, ōris, n.
 Gēnu, indecl. n.
 Pōples, ĩtis, m.
 Crus, crūris, n.
 Tībia, æ, f.
 Sūra, æ, f.
 Malleōlus, i, m.
 Pēs, pēdis, m.
 Dīgitus pēdis, m.
 Hallux, ūcis, m.
 Calx pēdis, com.
 Planta, æ, pedis, f.
 Brāchium, ii, n.
 Axilla, æ, f.
 Cūbitus, i, m.
 Carpus, i, m.
 Mānus, ūs, f.
 Dextra manus, f.
 Sīnistrā, æ, f.
 Palma, æ, f.
 Metācarpiū, ii, n.
 Vōla, æ, f.
 Pugnus, i, m.
 Dīgitus, i, m.
 Index, ĩcis, m.
 Verpus, i, m.
 Annulāris, is, m.
 Auriculāris, is, m.
 Pollex, ĩcis, m.
 Condylus, i, m.
 Unguis, is, m.
 Articulū, i, m.

3 Μαστῆς, ῥ, m.
 2 Θήλη, ης, f.
 3 Κόλπος, υς, m.
 5 Οὔδαρ, ατος, n.
 3 Πλευρὸν, ῥ, n.
 2 c. Ράχης, εως, f.
 2 Πλευρᾶ, ᾶς, f.
 5 Ὅσφυς, ὤσφ, f.
 5 Γαστήρ, ἐσφ, σφῆς, f.
 3 Ὀμφαλός, αλῦ, m.
 2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
 3 Ἰσχίον, ἰς, n.
 5 Κενεῶν, ὠνσ, m.
 3 Μηρὸς, ῥ, n.
 5 Γόνυ, υσ, ατσ, n.
 2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
 1 c. Σκέλσ, εσ, υς, n.
 3 Ἀνγκνήμιον, ἰς, n.
 5 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
 3 Σφύειον, ἰς, n.
 5 Πῆς, ποδός, m.
 3 Δάκτυλσ, ποδός, m.
 5 Ἀντήχειρ, ρσ, m.
 2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
 5 Πέλαμα, ατος, n.
 5 Βραχίων, υσ, m.
 2 Μαγάλη, ης, f.
 5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
 3 Καρπὸς, ῥ, m.
 5 Χεῖρ, χειρὸς, f.
 2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.
 2 Ἀριστερά, ᾶς, f.
 2 Παιλάμη, ης, f.
 5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρσ, n.
 5 Θέναρ, αρσ, n.
 5 Δεξιᾶ, ακός, m.
 3 Δάκτυλσ, ὕλς, m.
 3 Διχάνος, ῥ, m.
 3 Ψωλός, ῥ, m.
 1 Δακτυλιώτης, υς, m.
 1 Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος, m.
 5 Ἀντήχειρ, ρς, m.
 3 Κόνδυλσ, ὕλς, m.
 5 Ὀνυξ, ρς, m.
 3 Ἀρθρον, υς, n.

IV. Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.

The Gullet	Gūla, æ, f.	3 Οἰσόφαρος, ὄγυ, m.
The Windpipe	Aspēra Artēria, æ, f.	2 Τερχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, m.	5 Πνέμων, ων, m.
The Breath	Spīritus, ūs, m.	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diāphragma, ātis, n.	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, n.	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventricūlus, i, m.	3 Γαστήρ, ἰς, n.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stōmachus, i, m.	3 Στόμαχος, ἄχυ, m.
The Bowels	Viscēra, um, n.	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, f.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, f.	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Intestīnum, i, n.	3 Ἐντέρον, ἑρς, n.
The Liver	Jecur, ōris, n.	5 Ἡπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, m.	5 Σπλήν, σπληνός, m.
The Mesentery	Mesenterium, ii, n.	3 Μεσεντέριον, ἰς, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, n.	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ὄυ, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, m.	3 Νεφρός, ὤ, m.
The Bladder	Vēsica, æ, f.	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of some Accidents of the Body.

De quibusd. Corporis Accidentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Σώματος Συμβεβηκότων.

THE Look
Palleness
Beauty
Fair or handsome
Ill-favoured or ugly
Gross
Slender
Fat
Lean
Sound or Hail
Lusty
Tall
Low
A Giant
A Dwarf
Folt-headed
Bald

A Spectus, ūs, m.
Pallor, ōris, m.
Pulchrītūdo, īnis, f.
Formōsus, i, m.
Deformis, is, m.
Crassus, i, m. ōbesus.
Gracilis, is, m.
Pinguis, is, m.
Macer, cri, m.
Sānus, i, m.
Vālidus, i, m.
Prōcerus, i, m.
Hūmīlis, is, m.
Gigas, antis, m.
Nānus, i, m.
Cāpito, ōnis, m.
Calvus, i, m.

2c. Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
5 Π'Ωχρότης, ητος, f.
1 c. Κάλλος, εος, n.
3 Καλός, ὤ, m.
5 Αἰσρός, ὤ, m.
5 Παχύς, ἑος, m.
3 Ἰχνός, ὤ, m.
1 c. Πιμελής, εος ὤς, m.
3 Λεπτός, ὤ, m.
1 c. Ὑγιής, εος ὤς, com.
3 Ἰσχυρός, ὤ, m. (κιν)
3 Μακρός, ὤ, m. Εὐμύς
3 Μικρός, τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.
5 Γίγας, ατος, m.
3 Νάνος, υ, m.
3 Μεσμοκρόδμος αλυσ, m.
3 Φαλακρός, υ, m.

Curl'd	Crispus, i, m.	5 Οὐλόθειξ, τεχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, m.	3 Τυτλός, ὤ, m.
Purblind	Myops, ὀψis, m.	5 Μύωψ, ὠπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, m.	3 Ἐπερόφθαλμος, ε, m.
Blar-eyed	Lippus, i, m.	5 Ἀνωψ, ὠντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Strābo, ōnis, m.	3 Στεγός, ὤ, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, m.	3 Κωτός, ὤ, m.
Stammering	Palbus, i, m.	3 Ψελλός, ὤ, m.
Lisping	Blasus, i, m.	3 Τραυλός, ὤ, m.
Toothless	Edentulus, i, m.	5 Ἄδης, ὄντος, m.
Dumb	Mūtus, i, m.	3 ἌφωνΘ, ὄντος, m.
Long-tongued	Lingua, acis, m.	1 c. Γλωσσώδης εος ες c.
Great-nosed	Nāso, ōnis, m.	5 Μεγαλόρριν, ενΘ, m.
Blubber-lipped	Lābeo, onis, m.	5 Χείλων, ὠνΘ, m.
Crump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, i, m.	3 Κυρτός, ὤ, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, m.	3 Σκατός, ε, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventrīōsus, i, m.	5 Περγίσωρ, ορως, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, m.	3 Σλαισός, ὤ, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, m.	5 Πλατύπες, οδως, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, m.	3 Χωλός, ὤ, m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, m.	3 Ἰθεός, ὤ, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, m.	3 ἸπνΘ, ε, m.
Watching	Vīgilia, æ, f.	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f.
A Dream	Insomnium, ii, n.	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίδ, n.
Panting	Anhēlitus, ūs, m.	5 Ἄσμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ūs, m.	5 Δύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternutatio, ōnis, f.	3 Παρμός, ὤς, m.
Yawning	Oscitatio, ōnis, f.	2 Χάσμη, ης, n.
Stretching	Pandīcalatio, onis, f.	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, m.
Hunger	Fāmes, is, f.	3 Διμός, ὤ, m.
Thirst	Sitis, is, f.	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Fatīdium, ii, n.	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis f.	2 Φωνή, ὤς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, m.	3 ΛόγΘ, ε, m.
Laughter	Rīsus, ūs, m.	5 Γέλως, ὠπος, m.
Weeping	Flērus, ūs, m.	3 Κλαυθμός, ὤ, m.
Whispering	Sūsurrus, i, m.	3 Ψιδυεισμός, ε, m.
Singing	Cantus, ūs, m.	2 Ὠδή, ὤς, f.
A Sigh	Suspīrium, ii, n.	3 Στενάσμός, ὤ, m.
Snorting	Rhonchus, i, m.	3 Ῥόσχος, ε, m.
Blushing	Rūbor, ōnis, m.	1 c. Ἐρυθρός, εος ες, n.
Quaking or Trembling	Tremor, oris, m.	3 Τρέμος, ε, m.
Gray-Hairs	Cānities, ei, f.	5 Πολιόπης, ητος, m.
A Wrinkle	Ruga, æ, f.	5 Ῥυτίς, ίδος, f.

IX.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων

A Disease
Sick
Sickness
Weak
Pain
A Wound
A Bruise
A Stroke
A Sore or Ulcer
A Swelling
A Gangreen
A Felon
A Tetter or Ringworm
A Blister
A Wheal
A Whitlow
A Pimple
Freckles
A Scald-Head
Dandroof
St. Anthony's Fire
The Leprosie
The Itch
Itching
A Scab of a Wound or Sore
A Scar
Hard Skin or Browniness
The Plague
A Fever
An Ague
The third Ague or Quartan
The Tertian or each day Ague
The Quotidian or every day Ague
The Small Pox

MOrbus, i, m.
Ægrōtus, i, m.
Vālētūdo adversa.
Infirmus, i, m.
Dōlor, ōris, m.
Vulnus, ěris, n.
Contūsiō, ōnis, f.
Plāga, æ, f.
Ulcus, ěris, n.
Tūmor, ōris, m.
Gangræna, æ, f.
Fūrucūlus, i, m.
Herpes, ětis, m.
Vēsīcūla, æ, f.
Pāpūla, æ, f.
Pā. Ōnychia, æ, f.
Pustūla, æ, f.
Lentigo, īnis, f.
Tinea capitis.
Furīures, um, m.
Erysīpēlas, ātis, n.
Lēpra, æ, f.
Scābies, ei, f.
Prūritus, ūs, m.
Crusta, æ, f.

Cicātrix, īcis, f.
Callus, i, m.

Pestis, is, f.
Fēbris, is, contīnua, f.
Febris intermittens.
Febris quartāna.

Febris tertiāna.

Febris quōtidiāna.

Vāriōlæ, ārum, f.

NO'stē, ε, f.
3 Ἀρρώστια, ε, co.
2 Ἀρρώστια, ε, f.
1 c. Ἀδενήs, ε, ε, c.
1 c. Ἀλγος, ε, ε, n.
5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
2 Πληγὴ, ἥs, f.
1 c. Ἑλκος, ε, ε, n.
3 Ὀγκος, ε, m.
2 Γάγγραινα, ἥs, f.
3 Δοσίδιον, ε, n.
5 Ἑρπης, ητος, m.
2 Φύσκα, ἥs, & Φύσιγγε.
2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
2 Παρωνυχία, αs, f.
2 Φλύκταινα, ἥs, f.
3 Φακός, ε, m.

2 Πιτυρίασις, αs, f.
5 Ἑρυσσίδας, ατος, n.
2 Λέπρεα, αs, f.
2 Ψώρα, αs, f.
3 Κνησμός, ε, m.
3 Ἐχάλα, αs, f.

2 Ὀυλή, ἥs, f.
3 Τύλθ, ε, m.

3 Λοιμός, ε, m.
3 Πυρετός, ε, m. σωαχός.
3 Πυρετός δαμάπων.
3 Τεταρτῶθ, ε, m.

2 Τειτῶθ, ε, m.

3 Ἀμφημεινός, ε, m.

The Measles
 The French-Pox
 The Consumption
 The Dropsie
 The Falling-Sickness
 The Apoplexy
 The Lethargy
 Drowsiness
 Amazement
 The Palsie
 Numbness
 The Cramp
 The Night-Mare
 Bed-rid
 Dizziness
 Frenzy
 Madness
 Dotage
 The Head-ach
 The Megrims
 The Tooth-ach
 A Cold
 A Cough
 A Catarrh
 The Chsn-Cough
 Hoarseness
 The Rickets
 The Squinancy
 Rheum
 The Tiffick
 Fainting
 Swooning
 The Plurisie
 Heart-burning
 Womens longing
 The Green-Sickness
 The Jaundise
 A Tympany
 The Scurvy
 The Colick
 A Looseness
 Costiveness
 The Bloody-Flux
 The Stone
 Chafing or fretting
 The Strangury
 A Rupture or Burstness

Morbilli, ōrum, *m.*
 Lues, is, Vēnērea.
 Tābes, is, *f.*
 Hūdrops, ōpis, *m.*
 Epīlepsia, æ, *f.*
 Apōplexia, æ, *f.*
 Lēthargus, i, *m.*
 Vēternus, i, *m.*
 Stūpor, ōris, *m.*
 Pārālŷsis is, *f.*
 Torpor, ōris, *m.*
 Spasmus, i, *m.*
 Incūbus, i, *m.*
 Clīnicus, i, *m.*
 Vertigo, inis, *f.*
 Phrēnēsis, is, *f.*
 Insānia, æ, *f.*
 Dēlīrium, ii, *n.*
 Cēphālalgia, æ, *f.*
 Hēmīcrānia, æ, *f.*
 Odontalgia, æ, *f.*
 Grāvēdo, inis, *f.*
 Tussis, is, *f.*
 Cātarrhus, i, *m.*
 Cātarrhus fērīnus five Tussis convulsīva.
 Raucēdo, inis, *f.*
 Rāchītis, idis, *f.*
 Angīna, æ, *f.*
 Rheuma, ātis, *n.*
 Asthma, ātis, *n.*
 Languor, ōris, *m.*
 Līpōthŷmia, æ, *f.*
 Pleurītis, itidis, *f.*
 Cardialgia, æ, *f.*
 Pīca, æ, *f.*
 Chlōrōsis, is, *f.*
 Ictērus, i, *m.*
 Tympanītes Hydrops.
 Scorbūtus, i, *m.*
 Cōlicus dolor, *m.*
 Diarrhœa, æ, *f.*
 Alvus attrīcta seu dura
 Dysentēria, æ, *f.*
 Calcūlus, i, *m.*
 Intertrigo, inis, *f.*
 Strangūria, æ, *f.*
 Hernia, æ, *f.*

(ελασμός, *ε, m.*
 2 c. Φθίσις, εως, *f.* 3. Μα-
 5 Ὑδρωψ, πος, *m.*
 2 Ἐπιληψία, ας, *f.*
 2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, *f.*
 3 Λήθαργος, ος, *m.*
 5 Νωθρότης, ητος, *f.*
 2 c. Ἐκπληξις, εως, *f.*
 2 c. Παράλυσις, εως, *f.*
 2 c. Νάρκησις, εως, *f.*
 3 Σπασμός, ος, *m.*
 1 Ἐφιάλτης, ες, *m.*
 3 Κλινικός, ος, *m.*
 3 ΔῖνϞ, ος, *m.*
 5 Φρενίτις, ιδος, *f.*
 3 Μανία, ας, *f.*
 2 Παρεσφροσύνη, ης, *f.*
 2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, *f.*
 2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, *f.*
 2 Ὁδονταλγία, ας, *f.*
 2 Κόρυζα, ης, *f.*
 5 Βήξ, ρος, *f.*
 2 ΚάταρρϞ, ος, *m.*
 2 Tussis convulsiva.
 1 c. Βρογχίτις, ες, *n.*
 2 Κωμάσχη, ης, *f.*
 5 Ρεῦμα, ατος, *n.*
 5 Ἀσθμα, ατος, *n.*
 2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, *n.*
 2 Λειποθυμία, ας, *f.*
 5 Πλευρίτις, ιδος, *f.*
 2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, *f.*
 2 Κίχη, ης, *f.*
 2 Χλωρώσις, εως, *f.*
 3 Ἰκτερος, ερς, *m.*
 1 Τυμπανίτης, ος, *m.*
 2 Στομαχική, ης, *f.*
 2 Κωλική, διάδεσις, *f.*
 2 Διάρροια, ας, *f.*
 2 Κοιλία ξηρά, *f.*
 2 Δυσοντερία, ας, *f.*
 2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως, *f.*
 5 Παράτεμμα, ατος, *f.*
 2 Στραγγεία, ας, *f.*
 2 Κήλη, ης, *f.*

The Mother
The Gout
The Gout of the Foot
The Running Gout
The Piles
The Kings-Evil
A Wolf or Cancer
A Wart
A Mole
A Corn
A Kibe or Chilblain
Hang-nails
A Fit
A Physician
Physick
A Medicine
A Remedy
An Apothecary
A Chirurgion
Blood-letting
A Vomit
Purging.
A Clyster
A Potion
A Syrup
A Pill
A Plaister or Salve
A Scar-cloth
A Tent
Ointment
A Wen

Hystērica, æ, Passio, f. 5 Πνίξις, ἰσος, ὕστερον, f.
Arthēitis, itidis, f. 5 Ἀρθρίτις, ἰδὸς, f.
Pōdagra, æ, f. Which word is also generally u-
sed for the Gout in any part
Rheumātismus, i, m. 3 ῤευματισμός, ἔ, m.
Hæmorrhoides, um, f. 5 Αἱμορροΐδες, ὤν, f.
Strūmæ, arum, f. 5 Χοιροΐδες, ὤν, f.
Cancer, cri, m. 5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
Verrūca, æ, f. 5 Ἀχροχορδῶν, ὄνος, m.
Nævus, i, m. 3 Σπῆλας, ε, m.
Clāvus, i, pedis, m. 3 Ἠλὼς, ε, m.
Fornio, ōnis, f. 3 Χίμεθρον, ε, n.
Rēdūria, æ, f. 2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
Pāroxyismus, i, m. 3 Παρόξυσμος, ε, m.
Mēdicus, i, m. 3 Ἰατρός, ἔ, m.
Mēdicīna, æ, f. 2 Ἰατρικὴ, ἥς, f.
Mēdicāmentum, i, n. 3 Φάρμακον, ὀντι, n.
Rēmēdium, ii, n. 1 c. Ἀνὼς, εὐ, n.
Pharmācōpōla, æ, m. 1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ε, m.
Chīrurgus, i, m. 3 Χειρουργός, ἔ, m.
Phlēbōtōmia, æ, f. 2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
Vōmītus, ūs, f. 3 Ἑμετις, ε, m.
Purgātio, ōnis, f. 2 c. Καταρσις, εως, f.
Ἐνēma, ātis, n. 5 Κλύσις, ἥς, m.
Pōtio, ōnis, f. 5 Πόμα, αἶ, n.
Syrūpus, i, m. 3 Σιρόπιον, ἔ, n.
Pīlūla, æ, f. 3 Καταπύπτον, ἔ, n.
Emplastrum, i, n. 3 Ἐμπλαστρον, ε, n.
Cērātum, i, n. 3 Κηρόπτερον, ἔ, n.
Tūrunda, æ, f. Pēnīcillus 3 Μόλδος, ἔ, m.
Unguentum, i, n. 3 Μύρον, ε, n.
Strūma, æ, f. 5 Κοιροΐς, ὀντι, f.

XV.

Of Meats.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

A Caterer
Food
A Meal
A Break-fast
A Dinner
A Beaver
A Supper

○ Bsōnātor, ōris, m.
Victus, ūs, m.
Rēfectio, ōnis, f.
Jentāculum, i, n.
Prandium, ii, n.
Mērenda, æ, f.
Cœna, æ, f.

1' ○ Ψώνης, ε, m.
2' ○ Τροφή, ἥς, f.
5 Ἀκροπρωτος, ὀνος, m.
3 Ἀκρον, ε, n.
3 Περόδερπτον, ε, n.
2 Δείπνον, ε, n.

A Feast
A Guest
A Banquet
Functs or Sweet-meats
The first Course
The second Course

A Mess
Grace
Dainties
A Table
A Table-cloth
A Napkin or Towel
An Ewer
A Basin
A square Trencher
A round Trencher or
Plate

A Salt-seller
Salt

Bread }
A Loaf }
A Morsel
Fine Flower
Unleavened Bread
Leavened Bread
Manchet or fine white
Bread

Temse Bread
Household Bread
Bisket
The Crust
The Crum
A Crum of Bread
A Wafer
A Simnel
A Pancake or Fritter
A Cake
A Bread-basket
A Knife
An Edge
A Carver
A Dish
A Porringer
A Platter
A Sawcer
A Spoon

Convivium, ñ, n.
Conviva, æ, m.
Epulum, i, n.
Bellaria, orum, n.
Prima mensa, æ, f.
Mensæ secundæ.

Ferculum, i, n.
Gratiarum actio.
Daper, um, f.
Mensa, æ, f.
Mappa, æ, f.
Mantelium, ii, n.
Aqualis, is, f.
Pelvis, is, m.
Quadra, æ, f.
Orbis, is, m.

Salinum, i, n.
Sal, salis, m.
Panis, is, m.

Bucca, æ, f.
Pollen, inis, m.
Azymus, i, m.
Fermentatus, i, m.
Siliagineus, i, m.

Similaceus, i, m.
Cibarius, i, m.
Biscoctus, i, m.
Crusta, æ, f.
Medulla, æ, f. panis
Mica, æ, f.
Crustulum, i, n. Libum,
Torta, æ, f. (i, n.)
Laganum, i, n.
Placenta, æ, f.
Canistrum, i, n.
Culter, tri, m.
Acies, ei, f.
Structor, oris, m.
Discus, i, m.
Cattillus, i, m.
Patina, æ, f.
Acetabulum, i, n.
Cochleare, is, n.

3 Συμπόσιον, i, f.
3 Σωίδιον, οίνου, m.
2 Ευωχία, αι, f.
5 Τραγήματα, άπων, n.
2 Τράπεζα σερβιτη.
2 Τράπεζαι δ' άτρεσαι.
Επιδορπις, i, f.
2 c. Παράδοσις εως, f.
2 Ευχαείστια, αι, f.
2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής
2 Τράπεζα, έξης, f.
2 Οδόνη, ης, f.
3 Χειρωνακίον, κ, n.
3 Πέρο, ους, f.
5 Νιπήρ, ήρος, m.
5 Πίναξ, ακ, m.
3 Κύκλ, κ, m.

3 Αλοδοχείον, κ, n.
5 Άλς, λός, m.

3 Άρ, κ, m.

3 Ψωμός, ους, m.
2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
3 Άζυμος, ους, m.

1 Ζυμίτης, κ, m.
1 Σιλιγίνης, κ, m.

1 Σεμαδμήτης, κ, m.
3 Αυτόπυρος, κ, m.
3 Ναυπηκός, κ, m.
5 Πλαξ, κός, f.

3 Μύζ, έλε, m.
3 Ψιχόν, κ, n.

3 Πλακένιον, i, n.
5 Κολλυεις, i, f.

3 Λάχανον, κ, n.
5 Πλακός, ους, όαντος, ους

5 Κάνης υτος, m. (πι)
2 Μαχαιεις, i, f.

5 Στόμαχος, n. Ακμή, f.
3 Σιτοτόμος, κ, m.

3 Δίσκ, κ, m.

3 Τρυγλίδιον, i, n.

2 Λεχνή ης, f. Πάροψια
Οξύσαφον, κ, n. (i, f.)

2 Τερώνης, ης, f. Ζωμόρι
(αις, ους, f. Ροί)

Portage or Broth
Water-gruel
Cream
Milk-meats
A Posset
A Syllibub
Butter
Cheese
A Custard
Whey
Flesh
Beef
Veal
Mutton
Lamb
Pork
Venison
Bacon
A Flitch
A Gammon of Bacon
Brawn
Roast
Bri'd
Bak'd
Broil'd
Fried
Stewed
Carbonadoed Meat
Minc'd Meat
Meat cut in Goblets
A Gut-Pudding
A Pudding
A Pudding-maker
Pudding-meat or Pap
A Black-Pudding or
Blood Pudding
A Sausage
A Chitterlin
A Flesh-Pie
An Apple-Pie
A Sallet
Vinegar
Oyl

Juscūlum, i, n.
Pulmentum, i, n.
Flos lactis, m.
Lacticiſia, orum, n.
Zythögāia, actos, n.
Oxŷgāla, actos, n.
Būtŷrum, i, n.
Cāſeus, i, m.
Artögāla, actos, n.
Sērum, i, lactis, n.
Cāro, nis, f.
Bōvīna, æ, f.
Vītūīna
Ovīna
Agnīna
Porcīna
Fērīna
Lardum, i, n.
Succīdia, æ, f.
Pētāſo, ōnis, m.
Callum āprugnum
Aīla, æ, n.
Elixa, æ
Coſtīlis, is
Toīla, æ
Frixā, æ
Jūrīlenta, æ
Carbōnella, æ, f.
Mīnūtā, is, n.
Tōmācūlum, i, n.
Farcīmen, īnis, n.
Fartum, i, n.
Fartor, ōris, m.
Pappa, æ, f.
Bōvilus, i, m.
† Lūcānīca, æ, f.
Hilla, æ, f.
Artōcrea, æ, f.
Artōmēlum, i, n.
Acētārium, ī, n.
Acētum, i, n.
Oleum, i, n.

3 Ζωμός, ἕ, m.
5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Γαλακτα, ων, n.
5 Ζυθογαλα, ακτος, n.
5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Βέντερον, κ, n.
3 Τυγός, ἕ, m.
5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
3 Ὀρρός, ἕ, m.
5 Σάρξ, κός, f.
Bōvion, εἶς,
Mōvion, εἶς.
Προβάτειον, εἶς.
Kpēas { Ἀρνειον, εἶς.
Χοίρειον, εἶς.
Θήρειον, εἶς.
2 Πιμαλὴ χοιρία.
2 Πέρνα, ης, f.
5 Πετασών, ὄν, m.
Kpēas { Ὀπιδόν, ἕ.
Ἐφιδόν, ἕ.
Ὀπιδόν, ἕ.
Ὀρυκιδόν, ἕ.
Ζωμῶδες.
5 Ἀπανθρόπισμα, τος, n.
5 Περίκομμα, τος, n.
3 Τεμάχιον, ἰς, n.
5 Ἀλάς, ὦν, m.
3 Ἀλατοποιός, ἕ, m.
2 Μάζα, ης, f.
5 Ἀλάς, ὦν, m.
3 Ἐγκόλια, ἰων, n.
5 c. Ἀρτόκρεας, αἶος, n.
3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ἡλς, n.
1 c. Ὀξός, ἕ, n.
3 Ἐλασός, αἶν, n.

† Other words there are that signifie a Sausage, as *Isiciura* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, because the Italians at this day call a Sausage *Luzanica*.

Sauce

Pickle

Perjuice of Grapes

Perjuice of Crabs

Intinctus, ūs, m.

Müria, æ, f.

Omphācium, ii, n.

Agresta, æ, f.

5 Ἐμβάμμα, ατος, n.

2 Ἀλμη, ης, f.

3 Ὀμφάκιον, ἰς, n.

XVI

Of Drink.

De Potu.

Περὶ Πόσεως.

Drink
A Draught
Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

White Wine

Claret

Sack

Canary

Wormwood Wine

Mead or Methoglin

Sider

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

A Brewer

Dregs

Strong-water

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug or Cup

A Bottle or Jack

A Chalice

A Can or Tankard

A Glass

A Butler

A Cup-bearer

Potus, ūs, m.
Hautus, ūs, m.

Vinum, i, n.

Mustum, i, n.

Vappa, æ, f.

Vinum Gallium album

Vinum Gallic. rubrum

Vinum Hispanicum.

Vinum Canariense

Vinum Abinthites

Mullum, i, n.

Melites, æ, m.

Apiter, æ, m.

Cerevisia, æ, f.

Pasca, æ, f.

Cerevisiarius, ii, m.

Fæx, fæcis, f.

Aqua ardens

Poculum, i, n.

Lagena, æ, f.

Crater, eris, m.

Iatera, æ, f.

Scyphus, i, m.

Uter, tris, m.

Calix, icis, m.

Cantharus, i, m.

Poculum vitreum, n.

Prumus, i, m.

Pincerna, æ, m.

2 **Π**οσις, εως, f.

3 Οἶνος, ε, m.

1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος ες, n.

1 Ἐκλεσις, ε, m.

Οἶνος Γλαυκός, λευκός.

Οἶνος Γλαυκός, ερυθρός

1 Ἀψινθίτης, ε, m.

5 Οἶνόματι, έλιτος, n.

1 Μηλίτης, ε, m.

1 Ἀπίτης, ε, m.

3 Ζύθος, ε, m.

3 Ὀξύμετρον, ε, n.

3 Ζυθοποιός, ε, m.

5 Τρύξ, γός, f.

3 Ποτήριον, ἰς, n.

3 Λάγλωθ, λώς, m.

5 Κερατὶς, ης, m.

3 Σκύθος, ε, m.

3 Ἀσχος, ε, m.

5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.

3 Κάνθαρος, αρες, m.

3 Ποτήριον υάλινον, n.

1 Ταμία, ε, m.

3 Οἶνοχόθ, ός, m.

XVII.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἑσθήσεως.

A Garment
Clothing
Cloth
Linen
Canvas
Fustian
Cotton
Silk
Velvet
Sack-cloth
A Hat
A Hat-band
A Cap
A Coif
A Cross-Cloth
A Cawl
A Fillet
A Fan
A Bongrace
A Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Neck-lace
A Chain
A Bracelet
A Spangle
A Band
A Shirt or Smock
A Waistcoat
A Stomacher
A Doublet
A Sleeve
A Pair of Breeches
A Button
A Point
A Girdle
A Skirt
A Gown
A Coat
A Loose Gown

VEstis, is, f.
Vestitus, ūs, m.
Pannus, -i, m.
Linteum, i, n.
Cānnābeum, i, n.
Xylīnum, i, n.
Gossīpium, ii, n.
Sēricum, i, n.
Hōōsericum, i, n.
Saccus, i, m.
Gālērus, i, m.
Spīra, æ, f.
Pīleus, i, m.
Cāpītal, ālis, n.
Plāgūla, æ, f.
Rētīcūlum, i, m.
Vitta, æ, f.
Flabellum, i, n.
Umbella, æ, f.
Pēplum, i, n.
Inauris, is, f.
Mōuīle, is, n.
Torquis, is, c. m.
Armilla, æ, f.
Bractea, æ, f.
Collāre, is, n.
Intēūla æ, f. Indūgium,
Sūbūcūla, æ, f. (i, n.
Pectōrāle, is, n.
Diplois, idis, f.
Mānica, æ, f.
Braccæ, earum, f.
Fībūla, æ, f.
Līgūla, æ, f.
Cingūlum, i, n.
Fimbria, æ, f.
Tōga, æ, f.
Tūīca, æ, f.
Stōla, æ, f.

36 **Ι**Μάπρον, ίς, π.
2 **Ι** c. Ἑσθίσις, εως, f.
1 **Ι** c. Ῥάκος, εος κς, π.
2 Ὀδόνη, ης, f.
3 Καρνάβιον, κς, π.
3 Ζύλινον λίνον, π.
3 Ἑειόξυλον, κς, π.
3 Σπεικόν, ες, π.
5 Ὀλοσπεικόν, ες, π.
3 Σάκκῳ, ες, π.
3 Πέτασος, άσος, π.
2 Σπείρος, ας, f.
3 Πίλῳ, κς, π.
5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Κεφύραλῳ, άλῳ, π.
5 Ἀμπυξ, υκος, π.
5 Ῥίπης, ίδος, f.
3 Σκιάδιον, ίδος, π.
3 Πέπλῳ, ες, π.
5 Ἐνωπίον, κς, π.
3 Ἀριμῳ, κς, π.
3 Στρεπτός, ες, π.
3 Πειθερχόνιον, κς, π.
3 Πέταλον, άλῳ, π.
3 Πειθερχήλιον, ίς, π.
3 Χιτωνίσκῳ, κς, π.
5 Ὑποχίτων, ωνῳ, π.
3 Περγονίδιον, κς, π.
5 Διπλοῖς, ίδος, f.
5 Χειρὶς, ίδος, f.
5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
2 Περώνη, ης, f.
5 Σφαιρωτήρ, ήρος, π.
2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
3 Κεράσενδρον, κς, π.
2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
5 Χιτών, ωνῳ, π.
2 Στόλη, ης, f.

A Jacket
 A Cloak
 A short Cloak
 A Cassock
 An Apron
 Stockings
 A Garter
 A Boot
 A Spur
 A Shoe
 A Shoe-Latchet
 A Slipper
 A Sole
 Socks
 A Buskin
 A Glove
 A Hook or Clasp
 An Eye
 A Ring
 A Veil
 A Handkerchief
 A Bodkin
 A Pocket
 Stilts

Tūnicāla, æ, f.
 Pallium, i, n.
 Chlām̄ys, ydis, f.
 Sāgum, i, n.
 Præcinctōrium, ii, n.
 Tībiālia, ium, n.
 Fascia crūrālis.
 Ocrea, æ, f.
 Calcar, āris, n.
 Calceus, i, m.
 Corrīgia, æ, f.
 Crēpida, æ, f.
 Sōlea, æ, f.
 Sōcci, orum, m.
 Cōthurnus, i, m.
 Chīrōthēca, æ, f.
 Uncus, i, m.
 Ocellus, i, m.
 Annūlus, i, m.
 Vēlum, i, n.
 Sūdārium, ii, n.
 Acus crīnālis.
 Lōcūlus, i, m.
 Grallæ, arum, f.

3 Χιτὼνιον, ἱε, n.
 1 c. Φάβρα, εος, ες, n. Φύβνη
 5 Χλαμύς, ὑδός, f.
 3 Σάγος, ε, m.
 5 Πειρίζωμα, ατος, n.
 5 Κνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Περικνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Κνημὶς, ἰδός, f.
 3 Κέντρον, ε, n.
 5 Ὑπόδημα, αἰθ, n.
 5 ἱμάς, ἀνθ, m.
 5 Κρηπίς, ἰδός, f.
 5 Πέλμα, αἰθ, n.
 1 Ἐμβάτω, ων, m.
 3 Κόδορονθ, όρνε, m.
 2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
 3 Ἐπιστρωθ, ε, n. Ὀσκ' ε ἔ.
 2 Ὀπή, ἥς, f.
 3 Δακτύλιον, ἱε, n.
 5 Περιβάλυμμα, πς, n.
 3 Ῥινόμακλον, ε, n.
 3 Ποντίον, ἔ, n.
 3 Καλόβαθρος, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.

De Œdificiis, & Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
eorum partibus.

A Building
 A City
 A Gate
 A Portcullis
 A Tower
 A Castle
 A House
 A Palace
 A Cottage
 A Conduit
 A Conduit-Pipe

Œdificium, ii, n.
 Urbs, bis, f.
 Porta, æ, f.
 Cātarracta, æ, f.
 Turris, is, f.
 Arx, arcis, f.
 Dōmus, ūs, m.
 Pālātium, ii, n.
 Cāsa, æ, f.
 Aqueductus, ūs, m.
 Tūbus, i, m.

2 Οἰκοδομή, ἥς, f.
 2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
 2 Πύλη, ες, f.
 1 Καταρράκτης, ες, m.
 3 Πύργος, ες, m.
 2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
 3 Οἶκος, ες, m.
 2 Βασιλείη, ἥς, f.
 2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
 2 Ὑδρογωγία, ας, f.
 5 Σύνειγξ, γγθ, f.

* An Hospital	Ptochotrophium, ii, n.	3 Πτωχοτροφίον, ὅ, n.
A College	Collēgium, ii, n.	
A Library	Bibliothēca, æ, f.	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Sessions house	Cūria, æ, f.	3 Ἀρχεῖον, α, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, n.	
A Magazin or Store-house	Rēpōsitōrium, ii, n.	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-house	Sēnācūlum, i, n.	3 Βουλευτήριον, ἰς, n.
A Religious house or Monastery	Mōnāstērīum, ii, n. (ticus, ūs, f.)	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰς, n.
Cloisters	Pēristylīum, ii, n.	3 Περιτύλιον, ἰς, n.
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, n.	3 Θέατρον, ἄρ, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphærīstērīum, ii, n.	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ἰς, n.
A Race	Stādīum, ii, n.	3 Στάδιον, ἰς, n.
The Stand	Carcēres, um, m.	2 Ἀφεικεία, ας, f.
The Goal	Mēta, æ, f.	5 Καμπήης ὄρες, m.
An Inn	Dīversōrium, ii, n.	5 Κατάλυμα, ἀλθ, n.
A Tavern	Tāberna vīnāria, f.	3 Οἰνωπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Victualling-house	Carpōna, æ, f.	3 Καπηλεῖον, α, n.
A Cooks Shop	Pōrīna, æ, f.	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Shop or Workhouse	Officīna, æ, f.	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰς, n.
The Shambles	Mācellum, i, n.	3 Κρεωπώλιον, ἰς, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmācōpōlium, ii, n.	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ἰς, n.
A Jail or Prison	Carcer, ēris, n.	3 Δεσμοτήριον, ἰς, n.
An House of Correction	Ergastīlūm, i, n.	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰς, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cīppus, i, m.	2 Ποδογκία, ης, f. ἔδαν.
A Pillory	Nūmella, æ, f.	3 Κλοιός, ὅ, m.
A Gallows	Pātibūlum, i, n.	3 Σταυρός, ὅ, m.
A Market-place	Fōrum, i, n.	2 Ἀγορά, ἄς, f.
A Town	Oppidum, i, n.	3 Πολίχνιον, ἰς, n.
A Street	Plātea, æ, f.	2 Πλατεία, ας, f.
A Lane	Vīcus, i, m.	2 Ῥύμη, ης, f.
An Ally or narrow lane	Angīportus, ūs, m.	2 Στενωπός, ὅ, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, m.	2 Κώμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, n.	2 Σκηνή, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, f. } Stabū-	2 Αυλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, m. } lum, i, n.	3 Ἱπποτάσιον, ἰς, n.

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophia* and *Ptochodochia*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nesocomia*.

A Rack } A Manger } A Swine-sty A Coop or Pen A Pigeon house A Hall A Kitchen A Parlour A Dining-Room A Bed-Chamber An inner-Room A Closet or any Room in general A Study A Privy or House of Office A Cellar A Buttery or Store- House A Larder A Garret or upper- Room A Gallery A Bake-house A Mill A Brick A Tile A Shingle Lime Plaster or Parget Mortar Clay Rubbish A Foundation A Wall A Pillar A Corner A Porch A Penthouse A Gate A Door A Knocker or Ring of a Door A Latch A Bar A Chink A Fore-door	Præsēpe, is, n. Hāra, æ, f. Cors, cortis, f. Cōlumbārium, ii, n. Aula, æ, f. Cūlina, æ, f. Conclāve discūbītōrium Pransōrium, ii, n. Cūbicūlum, i, n. Pēnētrāle, is, n. } Conclāve, is, n. } Mūsēum, i, n. Latrīna, æ, f. Cella, æ, f. Promptuārium, ii, n. Carnārium, ii, n. Coenācūlum, i, n. Pergūla, æ, f. Pistrīnum, i, n. Mōla, æ, f. Lāter, ēris, m. Tēgūla, æ, f. Scandūla, æ, f. Calx, cis, f. Tectōrium, ii, n. Intrītum, i, n. Lūtum, i, n. Rūdus, ēris, n. Fundāmentum, i, n. Pāries, ētis, n. Cōlumna, æ, f. Angūlus, i, m. Vestībūlum, i, n. Complūvium, ii, n. Jānuā, æ, f. } Ostium, ii, n. } Cornix, icis, f. Claustrium, i, n. Rēpāgūlum, i, n. Rīma, æ, f. Antīcum, i, n.	2 Φάτνη, ης, f. 3 Συφός, ὤ, m. 5 Ὀρνιδών, ὤνος, m. 5 Πειστερεών, ὤνος, m. 2 Αὐλή, ῆς, f. 3 Μαγειρεῖον, ε, n. 3 Τεκλίνιον, ίς, n. 5 Κοιτών, ὦν, m. 3 Μυχός, ὤ, m. 3 Μεσοῖον, ο, n. 5 Ἀφειδρών, ὦν, m. 3 Ταμείον, ε, n. 3 Ἀνώγειον, ε, n. 2 Περίβολος, ῆς, f. 3 Ἀρτοποιεῖον, ε, n. 2 Μύλη, ης, f. 3 Πλίνθος, ε, m. 3 Κέεγμας, άμε, m. 5 Σχέδαξ, ακ, m. 3 Τίταν, ε, f. Κορία, f. 5 Κορίαμα, ατος, n. 3 Πηλός, ὤ, m. 3 Ἐρείπιον, ίς, n. 3 Θεμέλιον, ές, n. 1 c. Τάχ, ες, ε, n. 4 Κίον, ον, com. 2 Γωνία, ας, f. 3 Πεδύειον, ε, n. 3 Καπίκλυτρον, ε, n. 2 Θύρα, ας, f. 2 Κορώνη, ης, f. 3 Κλειθεῖον, ε, n. 5 Ἐπιβλής, ῆτος, m. 2 Κληθεία, ας, f. Ὀπή, ῆς. 3 Πεδύειον, υρε, n. A Back
--	--	--

A Back-door
A Lock
A Key
A Bolt
A Hinge
The Lintel
A Post
A Wicket
Golding-doors
A Threshold
A Window
A Casement
A Lattice
The Roof of an House
The Ridge
The Eaves
An Arch
A vaulted Roof
A Prop
A Beam
A Rafter
A Bard
A Nail
A Lath
A Pin or Peg
A Story
A Pavement
The Floor
Stairs
Winding Stairs
A Step or Round
A Ceiling
A Chimney
A Hearth
A Furnace
An Oven

Posticum, i n.
Sera, æ, f.
Clavis, is, m.
Obex, icis, d. Pelsulus, i.
Cardo, inis, com.
Superliminare, is, n.
Polus, is, m.
Ostium, i, n.
Valva, arum, f.
Limen, inis, n.
Fenestra, æ, f.
Transenna, æ, f.
Cancelli, orum, m.
Tectum, i, n.
Fastigium, ii, n.
Saggrundium, ii, n.
Fornix, icis, m.
Laguar, aris, n.
Tibicen, inis, m.
Trabs, abis, f.
Fignum, i, n.
Tabula, æ, f.
Clavus, i, m.
Asserculus, i, m.
Paxillus, i, m.
Contignatio, ois, f.
Pavinentum, i, n.
Solum, i, n.
Scala, arum, f.
Scala cochlearis, f.
Grades, is, m.
Concavatio, ois, f.
Caminus, i, m.
Focis, i, m.
Fornax, acis, f.
Furnus, i, m.

3 Ψάδουρον, ύρξ, n.
3 Κλειθρον, ε, n.
5 Κλεις, ιδς, f.
3 Μυχλός, ε, m.
3 c. Σφουδς, εθ, m.
3 Υπερδουρον, ε, n.
5 Παρασς, αδς, f.
3 Ουειδιον, ισ, n.
5 Δικλεις, ιδς, f.
3 Ουδς, ε, m.
5 Οεις, ιδς, f.
5 Κισκλεις, ιδς, f.
3 Δρυφακτος, ακλς, m.
2 Στεγν. ης, f.
3 Ακρωλγειον, ισ, n.
3 Γεγον, ε, n.
2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
5 Αντεις, ιδθ, f.
3 Δοκός, ε, f.
5 Δοκίς, ιδθ, f.
5 Σαυίς, ιδθ, f.
3 Ηλθ, ε, m.
3 Σανίδιον, ισ, n.
3 Πάσαλθ, αλς, m.
5 Στέγασμα, ατθ, n.
c. Έδαρθ, εος υς, n.
3 Πέδον, ε, n.
5 Κλίμαξ, ακθ, f.
5 Κλίμαξ, ελιπθ.
3 Βαθμός, ε, m.
2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
2 Καπνοδόχη, ης, f.
2 Έρξασ, ας, f.
3 Καμινθ, ε, f.
3 Ίπνος, ε, f. Κλίβανος, ε.

XIX.

OF GOD

GOD
The Godhead
Lord

De DEO.

DEUS, i, m.
Deitas, atis, f.
Dominus, i, m.

Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.

3 Θεός, ε, m.
3 Θεότης, ητος, f.
3 Κύριθ, ισ, m.

Lordship

Lordship	Dōmīnium, ii, n.	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attribūtum, i, n.	3 Ἐπίθετον, ο, n.
Infinite	Infīnītus, i, m.	3 Ἄπειρος, ο, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, m.	3 Αἰδιότης, ις, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, m.	3 Μακάριος, ις, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, m.	3 Τέλεια, εις, m.
Simple	Simplex, i, is, m.	3 Ἀπλοῦς, ἑτε, m.
Immutable	Immūtābilis, is, m.	3 Ἀμετάβολος, ολκ, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensibilis, is.	3 Ἀκατάληπτος, ο, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, f.	2 Οὐσία, ας, f.
Unity	Unitas, ātis, f.	5 Ἐνότης, ὀτη/ος, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, f.	2 c. Ὑπόστασις, εως, f.
Trinity	Trīnitas, ātis, f.	5 Τριάς, ὠδος, f.
The FATHER	Pāter, tris, m.	5 Πατήρ, τέρος, ἑς, m.
Unbegotten	Ingēnitus, i, m.	3 Ἀγνή/ος, ο, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, m.	1 Κτίσις, ο, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, m.	2 c. Κτίσις, εως, f.
The SON	Fīlius, ii, m.	5 Υἱός, ὤ, m.
Begotten	Gēnitus, i, m.	3 Γεννητός, ὤ, m.
Jesus	Iēsus, u, m.	Ἰησοῦς, ὤ, m.
Christ	Christus, i, m.	3 Χριστός, ὤ, m.
A Redeemer	Rēdemptor, ōris, m.	1 Λυτρωτής, ὤ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Prētium, ii, n.	3 Λύτρον, ο, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, m.	5 Σωτὴρ, ἥρος, m.
Salvation	Salvatio, ōnis, f.	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mēdiātor, ōris, m.	1 Μεσίτης, ο, m.
Incarnation	Incarnatio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, f.
Nativity	Nātīuitas, ātis, f.	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentatio, ōnis, f.	3 Πειρασμός, ὤ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfigūrātio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, f.	3 Σταυρός, ὤ, m.
Crucifixion	Crucifixio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Mīraculum, i, n.	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n.
Resurrection	Rēurrectio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐντάξις, εως, f.
A Judge	Jūdex, icis, com.	2 Κεῖτης, ο, m.
Judgment	Jūdicium, ii, n.	2 c. Κεῖσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, n.	3 Οὐρανός, ὤ, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, f.	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Hell	Internus, i, m.	1 Ἅδης, ο, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, n.	3 Βάσανος, ἀνκ, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spiritus sanctus, m.	5 Πνεῦμα, ἄγιον, n.
Proceeding	Prōcedens, tis, m.	3 Ἐκπορεύομενος, ο, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificātor, ōris, m.	5 Ἀγιαζων, ον/ος, m.

The Comforter
A Gift
Grace

Consolator, ōris, m.
Dōnum; i, n.
Grātia, æ, f.

3 Παρηγορητής, ἡτής, m.
5 Χάρισμα. ἰθ, n.
5 Χάρις, ειθ, f.

XX.

Of created Spi-
rits.

De Spiritibus cre-
atis.

Περὶ Πνευμάτων
κτιστῶν.

A N Angel
A Spirit
A Saint
The Devil
A Fiend
A Bugbear
An Apparition
A Witch
A Conjuror
A Soul

The { Vegetative
Sensitive
Rational } Soul
A Man
A Woman

A Ngē'us, i, m.
Spīritus, ūs, m
Sanctus, i, m.
Diābōlus, i, m.
Fūria, æ, f.
Terribīlāmentum, i, n
Spectrum, i, n.
Sāga, æ, f.
Exorcista, æ, m
Anīma, æ, f.
{ Vēgetāīva, æ, /
Sensitīva, æ, f.
Ratiōnālis, is, f.
Vir, vīri, m.
Mūlier, ēris, f.

1 A Γράθ, ἐλθ, m.
5 Πνεύμα. τος, n.
3 Ἅγιθ, ἱε, m.
3 Διάβολθ, ὅλε, m.
5 Ἀλδσθ, ὅλε, m.
3 Μορμολύκειον. ε, n.
1 Φάντασμα, αἰθ, n.
2 Φαρμακεία, ἱε, f.
1 Ἐξορκιστής, ὅ, m.
1 Ψυχὴ, ἡς, f.
{ Αὐξητική
Αἰσθητική } Ψυχῆ
Λογική
5 Ἀνὴρ, ἐρθ, δέος, m.
5 Γυνὴ, αἰός, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties
of the Soul.

De Facultatibus
Anime.

Περὶ τῶν Δυνά-
μεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.

Of the Senses and their
Objects.

(I.)
De Sensibus Eorum
Objectis.

Περὶ Ἀισθήσεων καὶ
Ἀισθητῶν.

The S I G H T
Light
The Brightness
Darkness
Shadow
Colour
Whiteness

V-Isus, ūs, m.
Lux, lūeis, f.
Splendor, ōris, m.
Tēnebræ, arum, f.
Umbra, æ, f.
Cōlor, ōris, m.
Albus, a, um.

2 c. Ὁρασις, εως, f.
5 Ὠς, ὠτός, n.
2 Μαρμαρυγή, ἡς, f.
1 c. Σκότος, εως, ες, n.
2 Σκιά, ὅς, f.
2 Χρῶμα, ας, f.
Λευκός, ὁ, ὅς, m.

Black

Black	Niger, a, um	Μελας, αἰα, ὄν.
Gray	Cānus, a, um, Cæsius, a,	Γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν.
Red	Rūber, bra, brum. (um.	Ἐρυθρός, αἰ, ὄν.
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um	Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν.
Blue	Cærūleus, a, um	Κυάνεος, α, ον.
Purple	Purpūreus, a, um	Πορφύρεος, α, ον.
Brown	Fuscus, a, um	Φαῖος, αἰ, ὄν.
Parti-coloured	Discolor, ōris, omn. gen.	Ἐπιχρῶς, ὅα, ον.
The S M E L L	Odōrātus, ūs, m.	2 c. Ὁσφρησις, εως.
A Scent or Smell	Odor, ōris, m.	2 Ὁσμῆς, ἥς, f.
A Sweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, f.	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, m.	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The T A S T	Gustus, ūs, m.	2 c. Γάσις, εως, f.
A Relish	Sāpor, ōis, m.	3 Χυλός, ἔ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, m, f. e, n.	Γλυκὺς, εἶα, ὕ.
Bitter	Amārus, a, um,	Πικρὺς, αἰ, ὄν.
Sower	Acidus, a, um	Ὁξύδης, εὐς, com.
The H E A R I N G	Auditus, ūs, m.	2 Ἀκού, ἥς, f.
A Sound	Sonus, i, m.	3 Ἦχος, ε, m.
The T O U C H or	Tactus, ūs, m.	2 Ἀφή, ἥς, f.
Feeling		
Hot	Cālidus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Cold	Frīgīdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Moist	Hūmīdus, a, um	Ἵγρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Dry	Siccus, a, um,	Ξηρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Thick	Densus, a, um	Παχύς, εἶα, ὕ.
Thin	Rārus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Heavy	Grāvis, e	Βαρύς, εἶα, ὕ.
Light	Lēvis, e	Κεφὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Hard	Dūrus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Soft	Mollis, e	Μλακὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλιχρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.
Brittle	Fragilis, e	Ψαδυρὸς, αἰ, ὄν.

The Substantives of these are.

Heat	Cālor, ōris, m.	5 Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frīgus, ōris, n.	Ψυχρότης.
Moisture	Hūmīditas, ātis, f.	Ἵγρότης.
Driness	Siccitas	Ξηρότης.
Thickness	Densitas	Παχύτης.
Thinness	Rārītas	Ἀραιότης.
Heaviness	Grāvītas	Βαρύτης.
Lightness	Lēvītas	Κεφότης.
Hardness	Dūrīties, ei, f.	Σκληρότης.
Softness	Mollīties	Μλακότης.
Toughness	Lentor, ōris, m.	Γλιχρότης.
Brittleness	Fragilitas	Ψαδυρότης.

(II.)

Of the Understanding,
Will and Affections.

De Intellectu, Volunta-
te & Affectibus.

Περὶ τῆς Νόου, Θυήματος
καὶ Παθῶν.

THE MIND

The Understand-

Reason

Knowledge

Ignorance

The Conscience

Judgements

Counsel

Prudence

Indiscretion

Wisdom

Folly

A Fool

Art

Experience

Unskilful

Faith or Belief

Opinion

Error or Mistake

Suspicion

Doubting

Admiration, i.e. Won-

dering

The WILL

Liberty

The AFFECTIONS

or Passions

Trust

Love

Hatred

Joy

Grief

Mirth

Sadness

Chearfulness

Desire

Loathing

Boldness

Despair,

Anger

Pleasure

Revenge

Shame

MENS, tis, f.

Intellectus, ūs, m.

Ratio, ōnis, f.

Scientia, æ, f.

Ignorantia, æ, f.

Conscientia, æ, f.

Judicium, ii, n.

Consilium, ii, n.

Prudentia, æ, f.

Imprudentia, æ, f.

Sapientia, æ, f.

Stultitia, æ, f.

Stultus, i, m.

Ars, artis, f.

Experientia, æ, f.

Inexpertus, a, um

Fides, ei, f.

Opinio, ōnis, m.

Error, ōris, m.

Suspicio, ōnis, f.

Dubitatio, ōnis, f.

Admiratio, ōnis, f.

Voluntas, ātis, f.

Libertas, ātis, f.

Affectus, uum, m.

Fiducia, æ, f.

Amor, ōris, m.

Odium, ii, n.

Gaudium, ii, n.

Dolor, ōris, m.

Lætitia, æ, f.

Tristitia, æ, f.

Hilaritas, ātis, f.

Dēsiderium, ii, n.

Fuga, æ, f.

Audacia, æ, f.

Desperatio, ōnis, f.

Ira, æ, f.

Voluptas, ātis, f.

Vindicta, æ, f.

Pudor, ōris, m.

3 Νόος νῆς, νόος οἷ, m.

2 Διάνοια, ας, f.

3 Λόγος, υς, m.

2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης, f.

2 Ἀγνοία, ας, f.

2 c. Συναίσθησις, εως, f.

2 c. Κεῖσις, εως, f.

2 Βελία, ῆς, f.

2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.

2 Ἀνοησία, ας, f.

2 Σοφία, ας, f.

2 Μωρία, ας, f.

3 Μωρὸς, ὅς, m.

2 Τέχνη, ῆς, f.

2 Πείρα, ας, f.

3 Ἀπειρος, υς, com.

2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.

2 Δόξα, ης, f.

2 Πλάνη, ης, f.

2 Ὑποψία, ας, f.

2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.

5 Θάυμα, ωτος, n.

5 Θέλημα, απς, f.

2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.

1 c. Πάθος, ετος, n.

2 c. Πεποίθισις, εως, f.

5 Ἔρως, ωπς, m.

1 c. Μίσος, ετος, n.

2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.

2 Λύπη, ης, f.

2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.

2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.

5 Ἰλαρότης, ητος, f.

3 Ἰαερός, ἑρς, m.

2 Φυγή, ῆς, f.

1 c. Θρόσος, ετος, n.

2 Ἀνελευσία, ας, f.

2 Ὀργή, ῆς, f.

2 Ἡδονή, ης, f.

2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f.

3 c. Αἰδώς, ὀτος, f.

Hope

Hope

Fear

Envy

Pity

Scorn or Contempt

Repentance

Spes, ei, f.

T̃imor, ōris, m.

Invidiā, æ, f.

Misericordiā, æ, f.

Contemptus, ūs, m.

Pœnitentia, æ, f.

5 Ἑλπίς, ἰδος, f.

3 φόβος, ε, m.

3 Φθόνος, ε, m.

1 c. Ἐλεος, εος, ες, n.

2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.

2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Vir-
tues and Vices.De Virtutibus Mo-
ralibus & Vitiis.Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν
καὶ Κακιῶν.Virtue
Vice

Godly

Godliness

Ungodliness

Honest

Honesty

Good

Bad

Manners

A Custom

Prosperity

Adversity

A Sin

An Offence

An Oversight

Villany or Wickedness

A Villain

Happiness

Misery

Reward

Punishment

Temperance

Pleasure

Sobriety

A Glutton

Gluttony

Drunkenness

Drunk

A Drunkard

A Good-fellow

A Sluggard

Virtus, ūtis, f.
Vitium, ii, n.

Pius, a, um

Piētas, ātis, f.

Impiētas, ātis, f.

Prōbus, i, m.

Probitas, ātis, f.

Bōnus, a, um,

Mālus, a, um

Mōres, um, m.

Consuetudo, īnis, f.

Res prosperæ

Res adversæ

Peccatum, i, n.

Scandālum, i, n.

Delictum, i, n.

Scēlus, ēris, n.

Furcifer, ēri, m.

Fēlicitas, ātis, f.

Misēria, æ, f.

Præmium, ii, n.

Pœna, æ, f.

Tempērantia, æ, f.

Vōluptas, ātis, f.

Sōbrietas, ātis, f.

Hēluo, ōnis, m.

Inglūvies, ei, f.

Ebrietas, ātis, f.

Ebrius, a, um

Ebrīōsus, a, um,

Combībo, ōnia, m.

Sonnīcūlōsus, i, m.

2 Ἀρετή, ῆς, f.
2 Κακία, ας, f.

1 c. Εὐσιβείας, εος, ες, m.

2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.

2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.

3 Καλοκαγαθός, ε, m.

2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.

3 Χρηστός, ε, m.

3 Κακός, ε, m.

1 c. Ἠθός, εθός, n.

2 Σωφροδία, ας, f.

2 Εὐτυχία, ας, f.

2 Δυστυχία, ας, f.

5 Ἀμαρτία, ατος, n.

3 Σκάνδαλον, άλν,

5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.

2 Μοχθρεία, ας, (ωλη)

1 Μαστίγια, ε m Νωτί.

2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.

5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.

3 Μισθός, ε, m.

2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.

2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.

2 Ἠδονή, ῆς, f.

5 Νηφελότης, ητος, f.

3 Γαστριμαργός, ε, m.

2, Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.

2 Μέθη, ης, f.

3 Μέθυσοι, ε, m.

5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υτος, m.

1 Συμπότης, ε, m.

1 c. Ὑγιάντης, εθός, ες, c.

Cleanliness

Cleanliness
Chastity
Lust
Wantonness
Adultery
An Adulterer
Fornication
A Baud
A Whore
A Harlot
Riches
Poverty
Want
Magnificence
Magnificent
Liberality
Bounty
Alms
A Gift
A Present
Thrifty
Frugality or Thrift
Charity
A Good-turn
An Ill-turn
Riourousness
Prodigality
Covetousness
Covetous
Diligence
Diligent
Negligence
Idle
Idleness
Sloth
Honour
Glory
Praise
Dispraise
Fame
Credit
Disgrace
Reproach
Magnanimity
Magnanimous
Ambition
Haughtiness

Mundities, ei, f.
Castitas, atis, f.
Libido, inis, f.
Lascivia, æ, f.
Adulterium, ii, n.
Adulter, eri, m.
Fornicatio, onis, f.
Lēno, onis, m.
Mēretrix, icis, f.
Pellex, icis, f.
Divitiæ, arum, f.
Paupertas, atis, f.
Inopia, æ, f.
Magnificētia, æ, f.
Magnificus, i, m.
Liberālitas, atis, f.
Bēnignitas, atis, f.
Eleēmōsyna, æ, f.
Dōnum, i, n.
Mūnus, eris, n.
Frūgi, indecl.
Parsimōnia, æ, f.
Chārītas, atis, f.
Bēnēficiū, ii, n.
Māīficiū, ii, n.
Luxūria, æ, f.
Pīdīgālitas, atis, f.
Avarītia, æ, f.
Avārus, i, m.
Diligentia, æ, f.
Dīlīgens, tis, m.
Neglīgētia, æ, f.
Otīōsus, a, um.
Ignāvia, æ, f.
Pīgrītia, æ, f.
Hōnor, oris, m.
Glōria, æ, f.
Laus, dis, f.
Vīūpērium, ii, n.
Fāma, æ, f.
Existīmatio, onis, f.
Dēdēcus, oris, n.
Ignōmīnia, æ, f.
Magnanimītas, aris, m.
Magnānīmus, i, m.
Ambītio, onis, f.
Arrōgantia, æ, f.

D

5 Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἀγνεία, ας, f.
2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, f.
2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f.
2 Μοιχεία, ας, f.
3 Μοιχὸς, ὅς, m.
2 Πορνεία, ας, f.
3 Πορνοβόσκος, ὅς, m.
2 Πόρνη, ης, f.
2 Παλλακή, ης, f.
3 Πλῆτος, ος, m.
2 Πενία, ας, f.
2 Ἀπορία, ας, Ἐνδοξία, f.
2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f.
1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, ἑος, ὅς, c.
5 Ἐλεεινότης, ητος, f.
5 Χρηστότης, ητος, f.
2 Ελεημοσύνη, ης, f.
3 Δῶρον, ος, n.
5 c. Γέρας αἶος, αος ὥς, n.
5 Σώφρων, ον, com.
4 c. Φειδῶ, ὅς, ὅς, f.
2 Ἀγάπη, ης, f.
5 Ευεργέτημα, ατος, n.
5 Κακέργημα, ατος, n.
2 Τρυφή, ης, f.
2 Ἀσωπία, ας, f.
2 Φιλανυεία, ας, f.
3 Φιλαργυρία, ὅς, m.
2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f.
1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑος, ὅς, c.
2 Ἀμέλεια, ας, Ῥαθυμία, ας, f.
3 Ἀργός, ὅς, m.
2 Ἀργία, ας, m.
2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f.
2 Τιμὴ, ης, f.
2 Δόξα, ης, f.
3 Ἐπαινον, αίνος, m.
3 Ψόγος, ος, m.
2 Φήμη, ης, f.
2 Ευδοξία, ας, f.
2 Ἀιχμή, ης, f.
2 Ἀπμία, ας, f.
2 Μεγαλοφυξία, ας, f.
3 Μεγαλόφυκος, ὅς, m.
2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f.
2 Ὑπερηφάνεια, ας, f.

Modesty

Modesty
Boasting
Impudence
Bastfulness
Bashful
Sawcy
Sauciness
Humble
Humility
Proud
Pride
Valiant
Valour
Courage
Boldness
Rashness
Rash
Patience
Patient
Cowardise
A Coward
Justice
Just
A Knave
A Thief
A Robber
A Church-Robber
A Cut-purse
A Rogue
Equity
Deceit
Guile
Craft
Mildness
Meekness
Mercy
Pitiful
Pardon
Forgiveness
Kindness
Cruelty
Strife
Quarrelling
Chiding
Reproof
Truth
True

Mōdestia, æ, f.
Jactantia, æ, f.
Impudentia, æ, f.
Vērecundia, æ, f.
Verecundus, a, um
Piŏcax, ācis m.
Procāctas, ātis, f.
Hūmīlis, is, m.
Humīlitas, ātis, f.
Sūperbus, i, m.
Superbia, æ, f.
Fortis, is, m.
Fortitūdo, īnis, f.
Audācia, æ, f.
Tēmēritas, ātis, f.
Temerārius, ii, m.
Pātientia, æ, f.
Patiens, tis, m.
Pūillanimītas, ātis, f.
Pūillānimus, i, m.
Jūstītia, æ, f.
Justus, i, m.
Nēbūlo, ōnis, m.
Fūr, fūris, com.
Lātro, ōnis, m.
Sacrīlēgus, i, m.
Crīmēnīscā, æ, m.
Vāgābundus, i, m.
Æquitas, ātis, f.
Fraus, dis, m.
Dōlus, i, m.
Astūtia, æ, f.
Manfuētūdo, īnis, f.
Clēmētia, æ, f.
Misericordia, æ, f.
Misēricors, dis, m.
Vēnia, æ, f.
Rēmīssio, ōnis, f.
Bēnēvōlentia, æ, f.
Sævītia, æ, f.
Lis, lītis, f.
Contentio, ōnis, f.
Jurgium, ii, m.
Rēprehensio, ōnis, f.
Vērītas, ātis, f.
Verus, a, um.

5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
4 c. Αἰδώς, ὅθ, ῥς, f.
5 Αἰδύμων, ενθ, com.
3 Ἀναίμων, θ, m.
2 Ἀναμνησία, ας, f.
5 Ταπεινόφρων, ονθ, c.
2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f.
3 Ὑπερήφαν, θ, ας, m.
2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
3 Ἀνδρείθ, θ, m.
2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
3 Θύμος, θ, m.
1 c. Θράσος, εθ, ς, n.
2 Περπέτεια, είας, f.
1 c. Περπατής, εθ, ς, c.
2 Ὑπομονή, ης, f.
3 Ὑπομονητικός, ῥς, m.
2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
3 Μικροψυχος, θ, m.
2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
3 Δίκαιθ, θ, ας, m.
3 Πανέθ, θ, m.
1 Κλέπτης, θ, m.
1 Ληστής, θ, m.
3 Ἰεροσόλθ, θ, m.
3 Βαλαντοτόμος, θ, m.
1 Ἀλήτης, θ, m.
2 Ἐπεικεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
2 Δόλθ, θ, m.
3 Πανεργία, ας, f.
5 Πραότης, ητος, f.
2 Ἐπεικεία, ας, f. (κ)θ
2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. Οἰ-
5 Οἰκίσμων, ονθ, m.
2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
2 c. Ἀφesis, εως, f.
2 Ἐυμεία, ας, m.
5 Ὁμότης, ητος, f.
5 Ἔεις, εδος, f.
2 Φιλοεικία, ας, f.
1 c. Νεῖκος, εθ, ς, n.
2 Ἐπιμεία, ας, f.
2 Ἀλήθεια, είας, f.
1 c. Ἀληθής, εθ, ς, c.

Soothing

Soothing
A Flatterer
A Lier
A Lie
A Prater
Babbling or Prating
A Busy-body
A Trifler
Trifles
Obedient
Rebellious
Stubborn
Stubbornness
Thankful
Thankfulness
Unthankful
Unthankfulness
Civil
Clownishness
Comteous
Courtesie
A Jest
A Scoff
A Reproach
A Mocking-Stock
Friendship
Enmity
Concord
Discord
A Grudge
Peace

Obssequium, ii, n.
Adulator, oris, m.
Mendax, acis, m.
Mendacium, ii, n.
Garrulus, i, m.
Garrulitas, atis, f.
Ardelio, onis, m.
Nugator, oris, m.
Nugæ, arum, f.
Obediens, tis, m.
Rebellis, is, m.
Contumax, acis, m.
Contumacia, æ, f.
Gratus, i, m.
Gratitudo, inis, f.
Ingratus, i, m.
Ingratitudo, inis, f.
Urbānitas, atis, f.
Rusticitas, atis, f.
Cōmis, is, m.
Cōmitas, atis, f.
Jocus, i, m.
Scommā, atis, n.
Opprobrium, ii, n.
Lūdibrium, ii, n.
Amicitia, æ, f.
Inimicitia, æ, f.
Concordia, æ, f.
Discordia, æ, f.
Simultas, atis, f.
Pax, pācis, f.

2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
3 Κόλαξ, ακθ, m.
1 Ψάδης, υ, m.
1 C. Ψεύδης, εθ, υς, n.
3 Ἀδολεσχθ, υ, m.
2 Ἀδολεχία, ας, f.
5 Πολυπρεπίμων, ονος, m.
3 Φλύαρος, υ, m.
2 Φλυαρία, ας, f.
1 C. Ευπειθής, εος, υς, c.
1 C. Απειθής, εος, υς, c.
1 C. Αυσταδής, εος, υς, c.
2 Αυσταδία, ας, f.
3 Ευχάριτος, ις, m.
2 Ευχαρισία, ας, f.
3 Αχάριτος, ις, m.
2 Αχαρισία, ας, f.
2 Ευεργεσία, ας, f.
2 Αφροσύνη, ας, f.
5 Φιλόφρων, ονθ, m.
2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
2 Παιδα, ας, f.
5 Σκώμμα, αθ, n.
1 C. Ονιδος, εθ, υς, n.
3 Καταγέλαστος, υ, com.
2 Φιλία, ας, f.
2 Εχθρα, ας, f.
2 Ομόνοια, ας, f.
2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
2 Ειρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.

De Cognatione & Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγγιστίας.

A Genealogy
Acestors
Posterity
Kindred by the Father
Kindred by the Mother
A Father
A Mother

G^enealogia, æ, f.
Māiores, um, m.
Minōres, um, m.
Agnatio, onis, f.
Cognatio, onis, f.
Pāter, tris, m.
Māter, tris, f.

2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
3 Γεγόνητοι, όνων, m.
3 Ἀπόγονοι, ένων, m.
2 Συγγένεια, ας, f.
5 Πατήρ, τέρας, τός, m.
5 Μητήρ, τέρας, τός, f.

A Grandfather	Avus, i, m.	3 Παππός, ε, m?
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, f.	2 Τήνη, ης, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line ascending are, 1. Proavus. 2. Abavus. 3. Atavus. 4. Tritavus.

Children	Lībēri, orum, m.	3 Τέκνα, ου, n.
A Son	Fīlius, ii, m.	3 Υἱός, ὅ, m.
A Daughter	Fīlia, æ, f.	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρας ἑσ, f.
A Grand { Male	Nēpos, ōtis, m.	3 Υἱωνός ὅ, m.
child { Female	Neptis, is f.	2 Υἱώνη, ης, f.
A great Grandchild	Prōnēpos, ōtis, m.	3 ΠεγέκρονΘ, υ, m.
A Brother	Frāter, tris, m.	3 Ἀδελφός, ὅ, m.
A Sister	Sōror, ōris, f.	2 Ἀδελφή, ἥς, f.
Twins	Gēmelli, orum, m.	3 Δίδυμοι, ὅρων, m.
An Uncle by { Father	Patruus, i, m.	3 ΠατερόδελφΘ, υ, m.
the { Mother	Avuncūlus, i, m.	3 ΜητερόδελφΘ, υ, m.
An Aunt by { Father	Amīta, æ, f.	2 Πατεράδελφη, ης, f.
the { Mother	Mātertēra, æ, f.	2 Μητεράδελφη, ης, f.
A Cousin { Father he	Patruēlis, is, com.	
German { and she	Consobrīnus, i, m.	3 Ἀνεψιός, ὅ, m.
by the { Mother he	Consobrīna, æ, f.	2 Ἀνεψιά, ᾤς f.
and she	Affinitas, ātis, f.	2 Ἀσχισία, ας, f.
Affinity	Affīnis, is, com.	3 c. Ἀσχιδός, ἑως, com.
A Kinsman or woman		
by Marriage		
Wedlock	Conjūgium, ii, n.	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, f.	3 ΓάμΘ, υ, m.
Espousals	Sponsālia, orum, n.	3 Μνησδύμαλα, ᾤτων, n.
* An Husband	Mārītus, i, m.	1 Ἀκοίτης, υ, m.
A Wife	Uxor, ōris, f.	2 c. Ἀκοίτης εως, f.
A Single Person	Cœlebs, ībis, m.	3 Ἀγαμος, υ, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, īnis, f.	3 ΠαρθένΘ, ε, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponsus, i, m.	3 ΝυμφίΘ, ἱε, m.
A Bride	Sponsa, æ, f.	2 Νύμφη, ης, f.
A Brideman	Piōūhus, i, m.	5 Περμνησῆς, ἥςΘ, m.
A Bridemaïd	Pronūba, æ, f.	2 Περμνήσεια, ας, f.
A Bridechamber	Thāānus, i, m.	3 ΘάλαμΘ, ᾤμς, m.
A Wœr	Pröcus, i, m.	5 Μνηστῆς, ἥςΘ, m.
A Widower	Viduus, i, m.	3 ΧῆρΘ, υ, m.
A Widow	Vidua, æ, f.	3 Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words Ἀκοίτης and Ἀκοίτης for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only, used by Poets, for which Prose-writers use only Ἀνὴρ and Γυνή, signifying simply Man and Woman.

A Father	in Law	Söcer, ĕri, m.	3 Πενδερός, ἑ, m.
A Mother		Socrus, ūs, f.	2 Πενδερά, ἄς, f.
A Son		Gēner, ĕris, m.	3 Γαμζός, ἑ, m.
A Daughter		Nūrus, ūs, f.	3 Νυός, ἑ, f.
A Brother		Lēvir, ĭri, m.	5 Δαής, ἑρΘ, m.
A Sister		Glos, ōtis, f.	5 Γάλως, ωΘ, f.
A Step-	Father	Vitrīcus, ĭ, m.	3 Πατρως, ἑ, m.
	Son	Prīvignus, ĭ, m.	3 ΠεζρόνΘ, υ, m.
	Mother	Nōverca, æ, f.	2 Μητρει, ἄς, f.
	Daughter	Privigna, æ, f.	2 Πεζρόνη, ης, f.
A Brothers Wife		Frātria, æ, f.	5 Ἐινάτης, ερΘ, f.
† A Nephew		Nepos ex fratre aut so- rore	3 Ἀδελφός, ἢ ἀδελφῆς υός
† A Niece		Neptis ex fratre aut so- rore	5 Ἀδελφῆ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτης
An Heir		Hæres, ĕdis, m.	3 ΚληρονόμΘ, υ, m.
A Foynt or Co-heir		Cohæres, ĕdis, m.	3 ΣυγκληρονόμΘ, υ, m.
An Inheritance		Hæreditas, ātis, f.	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan		Orphānus, ĭ, m.	3 ὈρφανΘ, ἄνε, m.
A Bastard		Spurius, ĭi, m.	3 Νόθος, υ, m.
A Master		Hērus, ĭ, m.	3 ΚυειΘ, ἑκ, m.
A Dame		Hera, æ, f.	3 Δέσποινα, νης, f.
A Servant		Fāmulus, ĭ, m.	3 ΔέλΘ, υ, m.
The Master of the House		Paterfamīlias, m.	1 Ὀικοδεσπότης, υ, m.
The Mistris of the House		Materfamīlias, f.	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Child- bed		Puerpĕra, æ, f.	4 c. Λεγώ. όΘ, ἑς, f.
A Midwife		Obstĕtrix, ĭcis, f.	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurse		Nūtrix, ĭcis, f.	3 Τερφός, ἑ, f.
An Host		Hospes, ĭtis, com.	3 Ξενοδόχος, υ, m.
A Guest		Hospes, ĭtis, com.	3 ΞένΘ, υ, m.

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren Male and Female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughters, whom they call *Frātris aut Sororis filius & filia*.

XXIV.

Of Householdstuff. *De Supellectile.*

U Tensils
 Furniture
 A Cupboard or Side-
 table
 A Seat
 A Chair
 A Stool
 A Bench
 A Footstool
 A Cushion
 A Carpet
 A great Chest or Ark
 A Chest, Coffer, or Cup-
 board
 A Box
 A Trunk
 A Cabinet
 A Press for Clothes
 A Case
 A Basket
 An Hand-basket
 A Frail
 A Panier or Bread-
 basket
 A Flasket
 A Wall-t
 A Vessel
 A Washing-tub
 A But or Pipe
 A Barrel
 A Kilderkin
 A Rundlet
 A Bung-hole
 A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-
 cock
 A Faucet
 A Cock
 A Funnel
 A Buckee or Pail

U Tensilia, ium, n.
 Appāratuſ, ſis, m.
 Abācus, ci, m.
 Sēdes, is, f.
 Cāthēdra, æ, f.
 Sella, æ, f.
 Scamnum, i, n.
 Scābellum, i, n.
 Pulvīnus, i, m.
 Tāpes, ētis, m.
 Arca, æ, f.
 Cista, æ, f.
 Pyxis, idis, f.
 Riscus, ci, m.
 Capsula, æ, f.
 Velliārium, ii, n.
 Thēca, æ, f.
 Corbis, is, dub.
 Cāāhus, i, m.
 Sporta, æ, f.
 Cānistrum, i, n.
 Quālus, i, m.
 Mantica, cæ, f.
 Vās, vāſis, n.
 Lābrum, i, n.
 Cūlcus, i, m.
 Dōlium, ii, n.
 Cādus, i, m.
 Doliōlum, i, n.
 Orificium, ii, n.
 Epistōmium, ii, n.
 Fistūla, æ, f.
 Siphunculās, i, m.
 Infundibūlum, i, n.
 Sītūla, æ, f.

Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.

X Ρησιβία, ίων, n.
X Ἐπιπλα, ων, n.
5 Ἀβάζ, ακθ, m.
3 Θάκος, υ, n.
2 Καθίδρα, æs, f.
2 Ἑδρα, æs, f.
3 Θρόνον, υ, n.
3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίε, n.
3 Περσικράλαιον, αίε, n.
5 Τάπις, ητος, m.
3 Κιστός, ε, m.
2 Κίστη, ηs, f.
5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
3 Ῥίσκος, υ, m.
3 Κισώπιον, ίε, n.
3 Ἰμαποφυλάκιον, ίε, n.
2 Θήκη, ηs, f.
3 Κόρινθ, ίνε, m.
3 Κάλαδος, ε, m.
5 Σπυρίς, ίδος, f.
5 Κάνης, ητθ, m.
3 Τάλαρος, αρε, m.
3 Βαλάντιον, ίε, n.
3 Ἀγγεῖον, υ, n.
3 Πλωτός, ε, m.
3 Πέδος, υ, m.
3 Κάτης, υ, m.
2 Πιδάκιον, ηs, f.
5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.
3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ιε, n.
5 Σύειγξ, ιγγθ, f.
5 Σίφων, ωνθ, m.
2 Χοάνη, ηs, m.
5 Κάλπις, εδθ, f.
 A Milk

A Milk-pail	Mulctra, is, n.	2 Πέλαγος, f. Γαυλός, ἔ
A Strainer or Colander	Colum, i, n.	3 Ἡδμός, ἔ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sinum, i, n.	5 Σκαφίς, ἰδός, f.
A Pump	Antium, i, n.	3 Ἀνταλίων, ἰς, n.
A Cistern	Cisterna, æ, f.	2 Δεξαμενὴ, ἦς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Operculum, i, n.	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Ansa, æ, f.	2 Λαβὴ, ἦς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Cratēuterium, ii, n.	3 Κρατὶπύριον, ἰς, n.
A Spit	Vēru, n. indecl.	3 Ὀβελός, ἑλς, m.
Dripping	Liquāmen, inis, n.	5 Τήγμα, ατος, n.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.	3 Ἐλεός, ἔ, m.
A Caldron	Lēbes, ētis, m.	5 Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Flesh-hook	Fuscīnūla, æ, f.	2 Κρέαζον, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cacābus, i, m.	2 Κακχίβη, ης, f.
A Posnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, f.	5 Χυδός, οδός, m.
A Pipkin	Ollūla, æ, f.	2 Χύτρα, ας, f.
A Pot	Olla, æ, f.	5 Τείπες, οδός, m.
A Trivet	Tripos, ōdis, m.	3 Πύριον, ας, n.
A Chafing-dish	Focūlus, i, m.	3 Τήγανον, ας, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, inis, f.	2 Τρωίη, ης, f.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, f.	2 c. Κνήστις, εως, f.
A Ladle	Cochleāre majus, n. Tū- dicūla, æ, f.	3 Κεράμιον, ἰς, n.
A Grater	Rādūl, æ, f.	5 Ἐγχεῖς, ἰδός, f.
A Pitcher	Uceus, i, m.	3 Ὀλμός, ε, m.
A Gridiron	Craticūla, æ, f.	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος, m.
A Mortar	Mortārium, ii, n.	3 Σάραθρον, αδρος, m.
A Pestle	Pistillum, i, n.	2 Μάντρα, ας, f.
A Disk-clout or Mop	Pēnicūlus, i, m.	3 Πύριον, ας, n.
A Besom or Broom	Scōpa, æ, f.	2 Πυράγος, ας, f.
A Kneading-trough	Maetra, æ, f.	2 Φόσα, ης, f.
A Fire Shovel	Batillus, i, m.	3 Πυρίον, ε, n.
A Warming-Pan	Forceps, ipis, m.	3 Λύχνος, ε, m.
A pair of Tongs	Folhis, is, m.	3 Ἐλύχνιον, ἰς, n.
A pair of Bellows	Sulphūrātum, i, n.	3 Λυχνείον, ε, m.
A Match	Fōmes, itis, m.	3 Λυχνέχος, ε, m.
Tinder	Lūcerna, æ, f.	5 Δός, αδός, f.
A Candle	Ellychnium, ii, n.	5 Λαμπάς, αδός, f.
A Candle-sock	Candelābrum, i, n.	5 Κηρίον, ἰωνός, m.
A Candle-stick	Lāterna, æ, f.	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
A Lanthorn	Fax, fācis, f. Tazda, æ, f.	3 Ἀπομυκητήριον, ἰς, n.
A Torch	Fūnāle, is, n.	
A Link	Lampas, ādis, f.	
A Lamp	Cērcus, i, m.	
A Wax-taper	Fungus, i, m.	
A Snuff	Emunctōrium, ii, n.	
A pair of Snuffers		

An Extinguisher	Extinctōrium, ii, n.	3 Σβεστήριον, ἱε, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, m.	3 Λέκτρον, ε, n.
A Bedstead	Sponda, æ, f.	3 Τοῖχος, ε m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, f.	5 Πειπέτασμα, αῖος, n.
Hangings	Aulæa, orum, n.	5 Πεισρώμα, αῖων, n.
A Coverlet	Pēristrōma, ētis, n.	5 Πείσρωμα, αῖος, n.
A Blanket	Strāgūlum, i, n.	5 Ἀμοιβή, ητος, m.
A Rug	Gausāpe, is, n.	2 Τύλη, ης f.
A Sheer	Lōdix, īcis, f.	3 Ψάδος, αῖος, m.
A Mat	Tēges, ētis, f.	2 Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed or Quile	Strātum, i, n.	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcitra, æ, f.	3 Πεσπεφάλαρον, αῖος, n.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, ālis, n.	3 Ὑπαρχένιον, ἱε, n.
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, n.	3 Κωνοπέιον, ε, n.
A Canopy	Cōnōpēum, i, n.	3 Κρεβάτος, αῖος, n.
A Pallet-Bed	Grabbātus, i, m.	3 Κρεπταίγνιαι, ἱων, n.
A Cradle	Cūnæ, arum, f.	5 Ἄμις, ἱδός, f.
A Rattle	Crēpundia, orum, n.	3 Λάσανον, αῖος, n.
A Chamber-pot	Mātūla, æ, f.	5 Κτεῖς, ενός, m.
A Close-stool	Sella famīliāris.	5 Κθαμῖς, ἱδός, f.
A Comb	Pectēn, īnis, m.	3 Ἐσώπειν, ε, n.
A Brush	Scōpūla, æ, f.	2 Δακτυλήθρις, ας, f.
A Curling-Iron	Cālāmistrum, i, n.	5 Ραφῖς, ἱδός, f.
A Looking Glass	Spēcūlum, i, n.	2 Τρυαλιαῖ, αῖος, f.
Spectacles	Conspīcillum, i, n.	3 Ἀκείριον, ἱε, n. Εξόνη
A Thimble	Dīgitāle, is, n.	2 Ἠλακίτη, ης, f.
A Needle	Acus, ūs, f.	3 Ἀτρεμῖος, ε, com.
A Needles-eye	Fōrāmen acūs.	3 Σφόνδυλος, υἱος, m.
A Pin	Acicūla, æ, f.	3 Ρόμβος, ε, m.
A Distaff	Cōlus, i, f.	5 Ψαμῖς, ἱδός, f.
A Spindle	Fūsus, i, m.	3 Βαλάντιον, ἱε, n.
A Wheel	Verticillus, i, m.	3 Μίτος, ε, m.
A Reel	Rhombus, i, m.	5 Ὀδοντοφυφῖς, ἱδός, f.
A Pair of Sheers. or	Forfex, īcis, f.	5 Ὀτοφυφῖς, ἱδός, f.
Scissors		
A Purse	Crāmēna, æ, f.	
A Bottom of Yarn	Glōmus, i, m.	
A Thread	Fīlum, i, n.	
A Tooth-pick	Dentīscalpium, ii, n.	
An Ear-pick	Aurīscalpium, ii, n.	

XXV.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School-master

An Usher

A Master

A Scholar

A School-fellow

The Masters Chair

A Form

A Seat

A Desk or a Press for Books

Teaching

Learning

A Book

Writing-Tables

A Leaf

A Side

A Margin

A Cover of a Book

A Printer

A Printing-Press

A Composer

A Title of a Book

A Book-binder

A Book-seller

Paper

Sinking-Paper

A Sheet of Paper

A Quire

A Ream } of Paper

Parchment

A Manual

A Volume

A Work

A Quill or Pen

A Penknife

A Pencil

Udīmāgister, tri, (m.

Hypōdidascālus, i, m.

Præceptor, ōris, m. Māgister.

Discipūlus, i, m.

Condiscipūlus, i, m.

Cāthedra, æ, f.

Classis, is, f.

Subsellium, ii, n.

Pluteus, i, m.

Institūtio, ōnis, f.

Disciplīna, æ, f.

Liber, bri, m.

Pūllāres, ium, m.

Fōlium, ii, n.

Pagīna, æ, f.

Margo, īnis, dub.

Tēgūmentum, i, n.

Typogrāphus, i, m.

Prēlum, i, n.

Typōhēta, æ, m.

Inscriptio, ōnis, f.

Bībliōpēgus, i, m.

Bibliopōla, æ, m.

Charta, æ, f.

Charta bīlūla.

Schēda, æ, f.

Scāpus, i, m.

Pergāmēna, æ, f.

Enchīrīdium, ii, n.

Vōlūmen, īnis, n.

Opus, ēris, n.

Cālāmus, i, m. seu Pen-na scriptōria

Scalpellum, i, n.

Pēnicillus, i, m.

Γραμματοδιδάσκων, υ, m.

ὑποδιδάσκων, υ, m.

Παιδότης, ε, m. Παιδαγωγός.

Μαθητής, ε, m.

Συμμαθητής, ε, m.

Καθέδρα, ας, f.

κ. τάξις, εως, f.

Βάθρον, υ, n.

κ. Παιδῶσις, εως, f.

κ. Μάθησις, εως, f.

Βιβλίον, υ, f.

Δέλτοι, ων, f.

Ψύλλον, υ, n.

Σχῆμα, ίδος, f.

Κεράσιον, υ, n.

Στάσιμα, ατθ, n.

Τυπογράφος, υ, m.

Πιεστήρ, ηθ, m.

Τυποθέτης, υ, m.

Ἐπιγραφὴ, ης, f.

Βιβλιοπαγός, ε, m.

Βιβλιοπώλης, υ, m.

Χάρτης, υ, m. Πάπυρος (εθ)

Σχῆμα, ης, f.

Περγαμινά, ων, f.

Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίδος, n.

Σωίσματα, ατθ, n.

Σύγγραμμα, τος, n.

Κάλαμος, αμα, m.

Σμίλη, ης, f.

Γραφίς, ίδθ, f.

Ink

<i>Ink</i>	Atrāmentum, i, n.	5 Μέλαν, ανθ, m.
<i>An Ink-horn</i>	Atramentārium, ii, n.	2 Κίση μελανόχθ.
<i>A Blot</i>	Lītūra, æ, f.	3 Σπλάθ, υ, m.
<i>Writing</i>	Scriptio, ōnis, f.	2 Γραφή, ης, f.
<i>A Character</i>	Chāracter, ēris, m.	5 Χαράκτηρ, ηρος, m.
<i>A Point</i>	Punctum, i, n.	2 Σπυμή, ης, f.
<i>A Period</i>	Pēriōdus, i, f.	3 Περίοδθ, όδθ, f.
<i>A Letter</i>	Lītēra, æ, f.	5 Γράμμα, τθ, n.
<i>A Syllable</i>	Syllāba, æ, f.	2 Συλλαβή, ης, f.
<i>A Word</i>	Vōcābŭlum, i, n.	5 Ῥήμα, ιος, n. Λέξις, εως, f.
<i>A Sentence</i>	Sententia, æ, f.	2 Γνώμη, ης, f.
<i>A Language</i>	Lingua, æ, f.	2 Γλώσσα, ης, f.
<i>An Accent</i>	Accentus, i, ūs, m.	2 Περωδια, ας, f.
<i>A Spirit</i>	Spīritus, ūs, m.	5 Πνεύμα, ιος, n.
<i>A Figure</i>	Fīgūra, æ, f.	5 Σχῆμα, ιος, n.
<i>A Lesson</i>	Lectio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
<i>Construing</i>	Interpretātio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f.
<i>Parsing</i>	Exāminatio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
<i>A Rule</i>	Rēgŭla, æ, f.	5 Κανών, όνθ, m.
<i>An Exception</i>	Exceptio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
<i>An Exercise</i>	Exercitium, ii, n.	5 Ἀσκήμα, ατος, n.
<i>A Theme</i>	Thēma, ātis, n.	5 Θέμα, ιος, n.
<i>Prose</i>	Prōsa, æ, f.	3 Λόγθ πεζός, ὤ, m.
<i>Verse</i>	Carmen, īnis, n.	3 Λόγθ ἑμμετρός.
<i>An Orator</i>	Orātor, ōris, m.	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορθ, m.
<i>A Speech or Oration</i>	Oratio, ōnis, f.	3 Λόγθ, υ, m.
<i>A Preface</i>	Exordium, ii, n.	3 Προίμιον, ις, n.
<i>A Confirmation</i>	Confirmatio, ōnis, f.	2 Κατασκή, ης, f.
<i>A Confutation</i>	Consutatio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἀνασκή, ης, f.
<i>A Conclusion</i>	Conclŭsio, ōnis, f.	3 Ἐπίλογθ, υ, m.
<i>A Poet</i>	Poēta, æ, m.	1 Ποιητής, ὤ, n.
<i>Poetry</i>	Poēsis, is, f.	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
<i>A Poem</i>	Poēma, ātis, n.	5 Ποίημα, ιος, n.
<i>A Proverb</i>	Adāgium, ii, n.	2 Παροιμία, ας, f.
<i>A Chronicle</i>	Annāles, ium, m.	3 Χρονικά, ὤν, n.
<i>A Day-book</i>	Diārium, ii, n.	5 Ἑφημερίς, ίδος, f.
<i>A Calendar</i>	Fasti, orum, m.	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, υ, n.
<i>A Fable or Tale</i>	Fābŭla, æ, f.	3 Μῦθος, υ, m.
<i>A Table-book</i>	Pŭgillāres, ium, m.	3 Πάγιν, ιος, υ, m.
<i>A Truant</i>	Emansor, ōris, m.	1 Διαμαθητής, ὤ, m.
<i>A Duncce</i>	Hēbes, ētis, com.	
<i>A Rod</i>	Virga, æ, f.	3 Ῥάβδθ, υ, f.
<i>A Feruler or Palmer</i>	Fērŭla, æ, f.	5 Νάβδθ, ικος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and
Ecclesiastick matters.

R Religion
Superstition
A Christian
A Heretick
A Schismatick
A Heathen or Pagan
A Temple
A Church
A Chappel
A Chancel
A Church-Porch
A Church-Yard
A Vestry
A Pen
A Pulpit
A Bell
An Altar
A Statue
An Image
A Congregation
A Lay-man
A Clergy-man
A Priest
A Parish
A Chaplain
A Deacon
A Bishop
A Diocess
An Elder
A Reader
A Preacher
A Sermon
A Catechism
A Church-Warden
Sexton
The Scriptures
The Bible

De Ecclesia & rebus
Ecclesiasticis.

R Religio, onis, f.
Superstitio, ōnis, f.
Christiānus, i, m.
Hæreticus, i, m.
Schismāticus, i, m.
Ethnicus, i, m.
Templum i, n.
Ecclesiā æ, f.
Sæcellum, i, n.
Adytum, i, n.
Vestibulum templi.
Cœmētērium, ii, n.
Sacrarium, ii, n.
Subsellium, ii, n.
Suggestum, i, n.
Campāna, æ, f.
Tara, æ, f.
Statua, æ, f.
Imāgo, ōnis, f.
Congregatio, ōnis, f.
Laicus, i, m.
Clericus, i, m.
Sacerdos, ōtis, m.
Parochia, æ, f.
Sæcellānus, i, m.
Diacōnus, i, m.
Episcopus, i, m.
Diocēsis, is, f.
Presbyter, eri, m.
Lector, ōris, m.
Conciōnātor, ōris, m.
Concio, ōnis, f.
Catechismus, i, m.
Aedituus, i, m.

Scripturæ, arum, f.
Biblia, ōrum, n.

Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ-
κλησιαστικῶν.

2 Ἐτσέβεια, ας, f.
2 Ἐδιδαιμονία, ας, f.
3 Χριστιανός, ō, m.
3 Ἱερεπικός, ō, m.
3 Σχισματικός, ō, m.
3 Ἐθνικός, ō, m.
3 Ναός, ō, m.
2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
3 Ναΐδιον, ἰς, n.
3 Ἀδυτον, ὕψ, n.
3 Περύλαιον αἰς, n.
3 Κοιμητήριον, ἰς, n.
3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ἰς, n.
3 Ἐδωλίον, ἰς, n.
3 Ἀνάβαθρον, ἀθρ, n.
5 Κώδων, ὦν, m.
3 Βωμός, ō, m.
5 Ἀγαλία, ατος, n.
5 Ἐικὼν, ὄν, f.
2 Συναγωγὴ, ἥς, f.
3 Λαϊκός, ō, m.
3 Κληρικός, ō, m.
3 c. Ἱερὰς, ἑως, m.
2 Παροικία, ας, f.
3 Διάκονος, ὄν, m.
3 Ἐπίσκοπος, ὄν, m.
2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
3 Πρεσβύτερος, ἐρ, m.
1 Ἀναγνώσις, υς, m.
3 Δημηγόρος, υς, m.
2 Ὀμιλία, ας, f.
3 Κατηχησις, ō, m.
3 Νεωκόρος, υς, m.
2 Γραφαί, ὦν, f.
3 Βιβλία, ἰων, n.

The Old } Testament	Testāmen-	Vetus	2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιά
The New } Testament	tum	Nōvum	{ Καινή
A Chapter	Cāput, itis, n.		3 Κεφάλαιον, υ, n.
A Verse	Versus. ūs, m.		5 Κόμμα, αἰθ, n.
A Prophet	Prōphēta, æ, m.		1 Περφήτης, υ, m.
A Prophecie	Prophētia, æ, f.		3 Περφήτεια, æ, f.
An Apostle	⁊Apostōlus, i, m.		3 Ἀποστολῃ, όλσ, m.
An Evangelist	⁊Evangēlista, æ, m.		1 Ἐυαγγελιστής, εἰ, m.
The Gospel	⁊Evangēlium, ii, n.		3 Ἐυαγγέλιον, ίε, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, m.		3 Ἄγιθ, ίε, m.
A Martyr	Martyr, ŷris, com.		5 Μάρτυς, υερε, com.
A Monk	Mōnāchus, i, m.		3 Μόναχος, αἰχ, m.
A Nun	Mōniālis, is, f.		2 Μετάσσει, ίαε, f.
An Abbot	Abbas, ātis, m.		1 Κοινοβιάρχης, υ, m.
An Hermit	⁊Erēmīta, æ, f.		1 Ἐρημίτης, υ, m.
A Dean	Dēcānus, i, m.		
The Pope	Pāpa, æ, m.		1 Πάππας, υ, m.
Fasting	jējūnium, ii, n.		2 Νηστεία, αε, f.
Prayers	Prēces, um, f.		2 Περσάχη, ἡε, f.
A Liturgy	Liturgia, æ, f.		2 Αἰσεργία, αε, f.
Confession	Confessio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως, f.
Petition	Pētītio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f.
Deprecation	Dēprēcātio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Δέησις, εως, f.
Thanksgiving	Grātīarum actio, ōnis, f.		2 Πύχραισις, αε, f.
Blessing	Bēnēdictio, ōnis, f.		2 Εὐλογία, αε, f.
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, f.		2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.
A Psalm	Psalmus, i, m.		3 Ψαλμός, εἰ, m.
The Psalter	Psaltērium, ii, n.		3 Ψαλτήριον, ίε, n.
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, m.		3 Ὕμνθ, υ, m.
An Anthem	Antiphōna, æ, f.		2 Ἀντηφώνη, ηε, f.
A Song	Cantilēna, æ, f.		2 Ὠδή, ἡε, f.
A Quire	Chōrus, i, m.		3 Χορός, εἰ, m.
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, m.		1 Ψάλλης, υ, m.
An Organ	Orgānum, i, n.		3 Ὀργανον, αἰνε, n.
A Chanter	Præcentor, ōris, m.		3 Χορηγός, εἰ, m.
A Sacrament	Sacrāmentum, i, n.		3 Μυστήριον, ίε, n.
Baptism	Baptismus, i, m.		3 Βαπτισμός, εἰ, m.
A Font	Baptisterium, ii, n.		3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίε, n.
A Godfather	Susceptor, ōris, m.		
A Godmother	Susceprix, icis, f.		
A Gossip { He	Compāter, tris, f.		5 Συμπάτηρ, ὅε, m.
{ She	Commāter, tris, f.		5 Συμμήτηρ, ὅε, f.
Circumcision	Circumcīfio, ōnis, f.		2 Περιτομή, ἡε, f.
A Sacrifice	Sacrīficiūm, ii, n.		2 Θυσία, αε, f.
The Passover	Pascha, ātis, n.		5 Πάσχα, πος, n.
The Eucharist or Sacra-	Euchāristia, æ, f.		2 Ἐυχραισία, αε, f.
ment of the Lds supper.			

Consecration
Communion
Excommunication
Absolution
A Grave
A Bier
A Coffin
A Hearse
A Monumene
An Epitaph
A Funeral
Funeral-Rites
A Scutcheon
Burial

Consecratio, ōnis, f.
Commūnio, ōnis, f.
Excommūnicatio, nis, f.
Absolutio, ōnis, f.
Sēpulchrum, i, n.
Fēterum, i, n.
Cāpūlam, i, n.
Cēnōtāphium, ii, n.
Mōnūmentum, i, n.
Epitāphium, ii, n.
Fūnus, ōris, n.
Exēquiae, arum, f.
Thōlus, i, m.
Sēpultūra, ae, f.

2 c. Καθίστασις, f.
2 Κοινωνία, ae, f.
2 c. Ἀπακρίψις, ae, f.
2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, ae, f.
3 Τάφος, u, m.
3 Φέρετρον, etrus, n.
2 Θήκη, vs, f.
3 Κενόταφιον, iu, n.
3 Μνημεῖον, u, n.
3 Ἐπιτάφιον, iu, n.
2 Ἐκφορὰ, ae, f.
5 Ἐναγίσματα, ōn, n.
3 Θόλος, u, m.
3 Ἐνταφιασμός, ō, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and
Country-Affairs.

De Agricultura &
rebus Rusticis.

Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.

The Country
A Country-man
A Husbandman
Ground
A Farm
A Field
A Landlord

A Tenant
A Steward or Bailiff
A Labourer or Work-
Arable Land (man
A Turf
A Clod
Dung
A Plowman
A Plow
The Plow-handle
The Plowshare
The Coulter
An Harrow
A Yoke
A Goad
A Furrow
A Ridge
A Sower

RUS, iuris, n.
Rusticus, i, m.
Agricola, ae, com.
Fundus, i, m.
Prædium, ii, n.
Ager, gri, m.
Dōminus fundi
(nus, i, m.
Manceps, ipis, c. Cōlō.
Villicus, i, m.
Opērarius, ii, m.
Arvum, i, n.
Cespes, itis, m.
Glēba, ae, f.
Fīmus, i, m.
Arātor, ōris, m.
Aiātrum, m.
Stīva, ae, f.
Vōmis, ōris, m.
Culter, tri, m.
Occa, ae, f.
Jūgum, i, n.
Stimūlus, i, m.
Solcus, i, f.
Līna, ae, f.
Sēmīnātor, ōris, m.

3 Ἄγρος, ō, m.
3 Ἀγεῖον, u, m.
3 Γεωργός, ō, m.
(τος.
3 Χωρίον iu, n. Κλῆμα,
3 Ἀγρός, ō, m.
5 Κλήτωρ, oegs, m. ἀγρὸς
οἰκίας. (ἀγρός
Ο μαθησὶς μὲν οἰκίας
3 Οἰκονόμος, u, m.
1 Ἐργάτης, u, m.
2 Ἀγεῖα, ae, f.
3 Ρῶλος, u, m.
3 Κόστος, u, m.
5 Ἀεθίς ἡεθ, m.
3 Ἀεθίον, ōtrus, n.
2 Ἐχέταν, us, f.
2 c. Ὑνις, ae, f.
2 Μάχαιρα, ae, f.
5 Βολονόμιμα, atos, n.
3 Ζυγός, ō, m.
3 Κέντρον, u, m.
5 Ἀυλαξ, atos, f.
5 Σπείρων, oytō, m.

Seed

Seed	Sēmen, īnis, n.	3 Σπόρος, ἔ, m.
Standing corn	Sēges, ētis, f.	3 Δήϊον, υ, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spīca, æ, f.	5 Σπάχυς, υθ, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, m.	3 Κάλαμθ, άμυ, m.
Harvest	Messis, is, f.	1 c. Θέρους, εθ, υς, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Fascis spicatum.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, f.	3 Σωρός, ἔ, m.
A Gleaning	Spīcillēgium, ii, n.	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Messor, ōris, m.	1 Θέρεις, ἔ, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, f.	3 Δρέπανον, άνυ, n.
Stubble	Scīpula, æ, f.	2 Κθαάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vehīculum, i, n.	5 Ὀχημα, αθ, n.
A Cart	Plautrum, i, n.	2 Ἀμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rōta, æ, f.	3 Τροχός, ἔ, m.
A Spoke	Rādus, ii, m.	2 Κνημία, ας, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, m.	5 Ἀξων, ονθ, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Auriga, æ, com.	3 Ἡνίοχος, υ, m.
A Whip	Scūtīca, æ, f.	5 Σκυταλīs, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Hābēna, æ, f.	3 Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, n.	3 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threshing-floor	Area, æ, f.	5 Ἀλων, ωνθ, f.
A Thresher	Trītor, ōris, m.	5 Ἀλοητής, ἥρος, m.
A Flail	Trībūla, æ, f.	5 Σιτότεψ, εθ, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, m.	3 Δικμός, ἔ, m.
A Sieve	Crībrum, i, n.	3 Κόσκινον, ίνυ, n.
Straw	Strāmen, īnis, n.	2 Κάροη, ης, f.
A Grain	Grānum, i, n.	3 Κόκκθ, υ, m.
A Granary	Granārium, ii, n.	5 Σιτοβολών, ὦνθ, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, m.	3 Σάκκθ, υ, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, n.	3 Σῖτος, υ, m.
Mault	Blāsium, ii, n. l. yneses, f.	2 Βωή, ης, f.
A Pasture	Pascuum, i, n.	2 Νομή, ἥς, f.
A Meadow	Prātum, i, n.	5 Λειμών, ὦνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, n.	3 Χόρθ, υ, m.
Hay-Harvest	Fœnitēcium, ii, n.	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœnisēca, æ, m.	3 Χορτοτόμθ, υ, m.
A Hay-lofs	Fœntle, is, n.	3 Χορτοδοχείον, υ, n.
A Rake	Rastrum, i, n.	2 Ἀγρείφνη, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, f.	5 Ὀχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Fascis, is, m.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, f.	2 Δίκωλλα, ης, n.
A Fork with three Tines	Trīdens, tis, m.	2 Τείλινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, m.	3 Κήπος, υ, m.
A Gardener	Hortūlmāa, i, m.	3 Κηπευός, ἔ, m.
A Garden of Pleasure	Parādīsus, i, f.	3 Παιδείσιος, υ, f.
An Orchard	Ōmarium, ii, n.	5 Μηλεών, ὦνθ, m.
A Bank	Agger, ētis, m.	5 Χῶμα, αθ, n.

A Wall	Mūrus, i, m.	1 c. Τείχος, εΘ, υς, n.
A Hodg	Sēpes, is, f.	3 Φραγμός, ε, m.
A Ditch	Fossa, æ, f.	3 Τάφρος, υ, m.
A Digger	Fossor, ōris, m.	3 c. Σκαπανός, έως, m.
An Arbour	Tōpiārium, ii, n.	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill ² , i, m. Arcōla, æ f	2 Πρασά, ας, f.
A Spade	Līgo, ōnis, m.	2 Μάκελλα, ης, f.
A Shovel	Pāla, æ, f.	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A Hoe	Sarcūlum, i, m.	3 Σκαλιστήριο, έυ, n.
A Pick-ax	Rūtrum, i, n.	3 Σκαρτερόν, υ, n.
A Mattock	Epālūm, ii, n.	3 Μάρρον, υ, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx pūtātōria	3 Κλαδάπτεον, έυ, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum, i, n.	5 Έρμα, αΙΘ, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i, m.	3 Κύλινδρον, υ, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehicūlum trāsītīle	
A Hand-barrow	Vehicūlum mānuāle	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, f.	2 Έγλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lūcus, i, m.	1 c. Έλκος, εΘ, υς, n.
A Nursery	Sēmīnārium, ii, i.	3 Φυτάπτεον, έυ, n.
A Park	Vivārium ferārum	3 Θηριοόρκοιον, υ, n.
A Heath	Ericētum, i, n.	5 Έρεικεών, ωνΘ, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περί Στρατιωτικῶν.

W A R.	B Ellum, i, n.	3 ΠΟλέμος, υ, m.
Peace	Pax, pācis,	2 ΠΈιρην, ης, f.
A Truce	Indūciæ, arum, f.	2 Ένεχαιία, ας, f.
Warfare	Mīlitia, æ, f.	2 Στρατοία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, m.	3 ΠολέμιΘ, έυ, m.
A Friend	Socius, ii, m.	3 Σύμμαχος, άχυ, m.
Pay	Stīpendium, ii, n.	3 Μισθός, ε, m.
Forces	Cōpiæ, arum, f.	2 c. Δυνάμεις εως, f.
An Army	Exercitus, ūs, m.	3 Στρατός, ε, m.
A Regiment	Lēgio, ōnis, f.	5 Λεγεών, ωνΘ, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, f.	2 Έλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, f. Centūria.	3 Λόχος, υ, m.
A Band or Squadron of	Mānīpūlus, i, m.	
A Brigade (Soldiers)	Agmen, īnis, n.	5 Τάγμα. ατος, n.
A General	Impērator, ōis, m.	3 Στρατηγός, ε, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, m.	3 Χιλίαρχος, υ, m.
A Captain (dred)	Dux, dūcis, m.	3 Λοχαγός, ε, m.
A Captain of an hun-	Centurio, ōnis, m.	3 Έκστόνταρχος, υ, m.
A Lieutenant	Lōcum tēnens (fer	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ēri, m. Signū.	3 Σημειοφόρος, υ, m.

A Banner

<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	Vexillum, i, n. Signū, i, n.	3 Σημῶν, ὤ, n.
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	Tūbicen, īnis, m.	1 Σηπγκτής, ὤ, m.
<i>A Drummer</i>	Tympānistā, æ, m.	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὤ, m.
<i>A Serjeant</i>	Dēcūrio, ōnis, m.	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ὤ, m.
<i>A Quarter-master</i>	Mensor, ōris, m.	3 Ἐπιστρωμῶ, ὤ, m.
<i>The Round</i>	Circitōres, um, m.	
<i>A Soldier</i>	Mīles, ītis, m.	1 Στρατώτης, ὤ, m.
<i>A common Soldier</i>	Mīles grēgārius,	3 Ἐγκύκλις, ἰς, m.
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	Eques, ītis, m.	3 c. Ἰππῶς, ἑως, m.
<i>A Footman</i>	Pēdes, ītis, m.	3 Πεζὸς, ὤ, m.
<i>The Cavalry</i>	Equitātus, ūs, m.	2 Ἰππικὴ, ἥς, f.
<i>The Infantry</i>	Peditātus, ūs, m.	2 Πεζικὴ, ἥς, f. Δυνάμεις
<i>An Archer</i>	Sāgitiārius, īi, m.	1 Τοξότης, ὤ, m.
<i>A Pikeman</i>	Hastātus, ī, m.	3 Δορυφόρος, ὤ, m.
<i>A Musketeer</i>	Sclōpētārius, īi, m.	
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	Explōrtātor, ōris, m.	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὤ, m.
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Stātiōnārius miles	5 Πεγρύλαξ, αὐκός, m.
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	Excūbiæ, arum, f.	2 Φυλακὴ, ὤν, f.
<i>A Battel</i>	Prælium, īi, n.	2 Συμβολή, ἥς, f.
<i>A Fight</i>	Pugna, æ, f.	2 Μάχη, ἥς, f.
<i>Challenging</i>	Prōvōcātio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Πρόκλησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Duel</i>	Mōnōmāchia, æ, f.	2 Μονομαχία, αἰς, f.
<i>An Assault</i>	Impressio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Ἐπχείρησις, ἑως, f.
<i>An Expedition</i>	Expēditio, ōnis, f.	2 Στρατεία, αἰς, f.
<i>A Skirmish</i>	Vēlītatio, ōnis, f.	3 Ἀκροβολισμός, ὤ, m.
<i>A Retreat</i>	Rēceptus, ūs, m.	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Flight</i>	Fūga, æ, f.	2 Φυγὴ, ἥς, f.
<i>An Ambush</i>	Insidiæ, arum, f.	3 Λόχος, ὤ, m. Ἐνεδρεαί
<i>A Victory</i>	Victōria, æ, f.	2 Νίκη, ἥς, f.
<i>A Slaughter</i>	Strages, īs, f.	2 Κοπή, ἥς, f.
<i>A Prisoner</i>	Captīvus, ī, m.	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ὤ, m.
<i>Plundering</i>	Direptio, ōnis, f.	3 Ἀρπαγμός, ὤ, m.
<i>Spoil</i>	Spōlia, orum, n.	3 Σκῶλον, ὤ, n. Λάφυρα
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	Præda, æ, f.	2 Λεία, αἰς, f. (ων, n.)
<i>A Siege</i>	Obsidio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Πολιορκησις, ἑως, f.
<i>A Mine</i>	Cūlculū, ī, m.	3 Ὑπόμῶ, ὤ, m.
<i>An Hostage</i>	Obses, īdis, com.	3 Ὀμηρος, ἥς, m.
<i>The Camp</i>	Castra, orum, n.	3 Στρατόπεδον, ὤ, n.
<i>A Garrison</i>	Præsidium, īi, n.	2 Φρεατὴ, αἰς, f.
<i>A Bulwark</i>	Agger, ēris, m.	5 Χῶμα, αἰς, n.
<i>A Fort or Out-work</i>	Prōpugnaculum, ī, n.	5 Πελοίσχημα, αἰς, n.
<i>A Tent</i>	Tentorium, īi, n.	2 Σκηνή, ἥς, f.
<i>Forage</i>	Pabulum, ī, n.	2 Νομή, ἥς, f.
<i>A Sword</i>	Gladius, īi, m.	2 Μάχαιρα, αἰς, f.
<i>A Dagger</i>	Pugio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ἰς, n.
<i>A Scabbard</i>	Vagina, æ, f.	3 Κολός, ὤ, m.
<i>A Belt</i>	Baltheus, ī, m.	5 Ζωνή, ἥς, m.

A Dart
A Pike
An Halberd
A Bow
A Bow-string
An Arrow
A Quiver
A Sling
A Club
A Piece of Ordinance
A Gun
A Musket
A Bullet
Match
Gun-Powder
An Helmet or Head-
A Brest-plate
A Buckler
A Shield
Disbanding or Castier-
A Muster

(piece)

(ing)

Télum, i, n.
Hasta, æ, f.
Bīpennis, is, f.
Arcus, ūs, m.
Nervus, i, m.
Sāgitta, æ, f.
Phāīētra, æ, f.
Funda, æ, f.
Clāva, æ, f.
Tormentum majus
Bombarda, æ, f.
Sclopētum, i, n.
Glans, dis, plumbea
Fōmes igniārius
Pulvis tormentārius aut
Gālea, æ, f.
Thōrax, ācis, m.
Clŷpeus, i, m.
Scūtum, i, n.
Missio, ōnis, f.
Armīlustrum, ii, n.

1 c. Βέλῳ, εῳ, ἔς,
5 Δόρυ, ατος, & δ' ἔς, n.
3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, m.
3 Τόξον, ὀ, n.
3 Σωίδεσμῳ, ε, m.
3 Ἴος, ἔ, m.
2 Φάριγγα, ας, f.
2 Σφενδάνη, ης, f.
3 Ῥόπαλον, ἄλυ, n.

Pŷrius

5 Κόρυς, υθῳ, f.
5 Θώρηξ, ακος, m.
5 Ἄσπις, ἰδος, f.
3 Θυρεός, ἔ, m.

XXIX.

Of Shipping and
Navigation.

A Navy
A Ship
A Merchant-man
A Man of War

A Galley
A Skiff or Cock-boat
A Fisher-boat
A Boat
A Ferry-boat
A Ferry-man
The Keel of a Ship
The Stern or Prow
The Stern or Poop
The Hull or Hulk
The Helm or Rudder
The Decks
A Rower
An Oar

De Re Navali

CLassis, is, f.
Nāvis, is, f.
Navis, ōnerāria, f.
Navis bellica
Navis longa, Tīrēmis,
is, f.
Scāpha, æ, f.
Cymba, æ, f.
Nāvicūla, æ, f.
Ponto, ōnis, m.
Portitor, ōris, m.
Cārīna, æ, f.
Prōra, æ, f.
Puppis, is, f.
Alveus, i, m. (cūlum
Clāvus, i, m. Gūbernā-
Fōri, ōrum, m. Tābūla-
Rēmex, ἰgis, c. (cū navis
Rēmus, i, m.

Περὶ Ναυτικῆς.

3 Σ Τόλῳ, ε, m.
5 Σ Ναός, αός, f.
3 Πλοῖον φορπηκόν.
1 c. Τελίρης, εῳ, ἔς, f.
sub. ναός.
2 Ἐκάστη, ἔς, f.
2 Κύμα, ης, f.
3 Πλοιάριον, ἰς, n.
3 Πορθηκόν, ὀ, n.
3 c. Πορθηκός, ἔως, m.
5 Τρόπος, ἰδος, f.
2 Πρώρα, ας, f.
2 Πρύμνη, ης, f.
5 Ὀίαξ, ακος, m.
5 Κατάστρομα, ατος, n.
1 Ἐρέτης, ὀ, m.
2 Κώπη, ης, f.

<i>A Sail</i>	Vēlum, i, n.	3 Ἴσιον, ε, n.
<i>The Sail-yard</i>	Anfenna, æ, f.	5 c. Κέρας ατος, αος, ως, n.
<i>The Mast</i>	Mālus, i, m.	3 Ἴσος, ἔ, m.
<i>The Main-Sail</i>	Artēmon, ōnis, m.	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονΘ, m.
<i>The Fore-Sail</i>	Dōlon, ōnis, m.	5 Δόλων, ωνΘ, m.
<i>The Mizzen-Sail</i>	Epidrōmus, i, m.	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ε, c.
<i>A Rope</i>	Fūnis, is, m.	3 Σπάρτον, ε, n. Σχοινίον
<i>A Cable</i>	Rūdens, tis, dub.	5 Κάλος, ω vel ωΘ, f.
<i>An Anchor</i>	Anchōra, æ, f.	2 Ἀγκυρα, ὕρας, f.
<i>Ballast</i>	Sāburra, æ, f.	2 Ἑρμα, ατος, n.
<i>The Master of a Ship</i>	Nauclērus, i, m.	3 Ναύκληρος, ἦρας, m.
<i>The Pilot</i>	Gubernātor, ōris, m.	1 Κυβερνήτης, ε, m.
<i>A Mariner</i>	Nauta, æ, m.	1 Ναύτης, ε, m.
<i>A Common Scaman</i>	Sōcius Nāvālis	
<i>A Passenger</i>	Vector, ōris, m.	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ε, m.
<i>Freight</i>	Naulum, i, n.	3 Ναῦλον, ε, n.
<i>Shipwreck</i>	Naufrāgium, ii, n.	3 Ναυάγιον, ἰε, n.
<i>A Shipwright</i>	Naupēgus, i, m.	3 Ναυπηγός, ἔ, m.
<i>A Sea-fight</i>	Naumāchia, æ, f.	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
<i>An Admiral</i>	Archithālassus, i, m.	3 Ἀρχιθαλάσσης, ε, m.
<i>The Cargo or Lading of</i>	Onus, ēris, n.	3 Γόμος, ε, m.
<i>A Merchant (a Ship)</i>	Mercātor, ōris, m.	3 Ἐμπορος, ὄρας, m.
<i>The Sink</i>	Sentīna, æ, f.	
<i>The Compass</i>	Pyxidūla nautica, f.	5 Πύξις, ἰδος, f.
<i>The Sounding Line</i>	Bōlis, idis, f.	5 Βολίς, ἰδος, f.
<i>The Flag</i>	Aplustre, is, n.	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanic.De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & MechanicisΠερὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

P hilosophy	Philōsōphia, æ, f.	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
<i>A Philosopher</i>	Philosophus, i, m.	3 Φιλόσοφος, υς, m.
<i>Grammar</i>	Grammātica, æ, f.	2 Γραμματική, ἥς, f.
<i>Logic</i>	Lōgica, æ, f.	2 Διδασκλική, ἥς, f.
<i>A Logician</i>	Logicus, i, m.	3 Διδασκλικός, ἔ, m.
<i>Rhetorick</i>	Rhetōrica, æ, f.	2 Ῥητορική, ἥς, f.
<i>Eloquence</i>	Elōquentia, æ, f.	5 Λογίότης, ηπς, f.
<i>Musick</i>	Mūsica, æ, f.	2 Μουσική, ἥς, f.
<i>Harmony</i>	Harmōnia, æ, f.	2 Ἀρμονία, ας, f.
<i>A Note or Tune</i>	Tōnus, i, m.	3 Τόνος, ε, ε, m.
<i>A Fiddle</i>	Fīdes, dis, f.	5 Χέλυσ, υΘ, f.
<i>A Fiddle-string</i>	Chorda, æ, f.	2 Χορδή, ἥς, f.
<i>A Quill</i>	Plectrum, i, n.	3 Πλῆκτρον, ε, n.
<i>A Lute</i>	Cithāra, æ, f.	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, f.	2 Παρθύρα, æ, f.
* An Harp	Lýra, æ, f.	2 Λύρα, æ, f.
A Pipe	Tibia, æ, f.	3 'Αυλός, ὅ, m.
A Piper	Tibicen, inis, m.	1 'Αυλητής, ὅ, m.
A Whistle	Fistula, æ, f.	5 Σύριγξ γυν, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympanum, i, n.	3 Τύμπανον αν, n.
Arithmetick	Arithmētica, æ, f.	2 'Αριθμητική, ῆς, f.
A Number	Nūmerus, i, m.	3 'Αριθμός, ὅ, m.
Astronomy	Astrōnōmia, æ, f.	2 'Αστρονομία, æ, f.
An Astronomer	Astrōnōmus, i, m.	3 'Αστρονόμος, ο, m.
Astrology	Astrōlōgia, æ, f.	2 'Αστρολογία, æ, f.
An Astrologer	Astrolōgus, i, m.	3 'Αστρολόγος, ο, m.
A Lawyer	Jurisconsultus, i, m.	3 Νομικός, ὅ, m.
A Sophister	Sōphista, æ, m.	1 Σοφιστής, ὅ, m.
A Stage-player	Histrion, ōnis, m.	1 'Υποκριτής, ὅ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, n.	3 Θέατρον εως, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, f.	3 Περισπαστήρ, ο, n.
A Comedy	Cōmœdia, æ, f.	2 Καμπύλη, æ, f.
A Comedian	Cōmicus, i, m.	3 Καμπυλοποιός, ὅ, m.
A Tragedy	Trāgœdia, æ, f.	3 Τραγωδία, æ, f.
A Tragedian	Trāgicus, i, m.	3 Τραγωδοποιός, ὅ, m.
An History	Histōria, æ, f.	2 'Ιστορία, æ, f.
An Historian	Histōricus, ci, m.	3 'Ιστορικός, ὅ, m.
An Artificer or Trades-	Artifex, icis, m.	3 Τεχνίτης, ο, m.
man (craft-man)		
A Work-man or Handi-	Opifex, icis, m.	1 Χειροτέχνης, ο, m.
A Farrier	Vetērinārius, ii, m.	3 Κτηνίατρος, εως, m.
A Hammer or Capper	Coactiliārius, ii, m.	3 Πιλοπόδος, ὅ, m.
A Goldsmith	Aurifex, icis, m.	3 Χρυσουργός, ὅ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lāpicida, æ, m.	3 Λατόμος, ο, m.
A Chisel or graving-	Celtis, is, m.	3 Γλυφεύον, ο, n.
A Trowel (tool)	Trulla, æ, f.	
A Painter	Pictor, ōnis, m.	3 ε. Γεωγράφος, εως, m.
A Pencil	Pēnōcillus, i, m.	3 Γεωργίον, ο, n.
A Potter	Figūlus, i, m.	3 c. Κεραμεύς, εως, m.
A Butcher	Lānius, ii, m.	3 Κρεουργός, ὅ, m.
A Cook	Cōquus, i, m.	3 Μάγειρος, εως, m.
A Baker	Pistor, ōnis, m.	3 'Αρτοποιός, ο, m.
A Miller.	Mōlitor, ōnis, m.	3 Μυλωθεύς, ὅ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, m.	3 c. Γναφεύς, εως, m.
A Dyer	Tinctōr, ōnis, m.	3 c. Βαφεύς, εως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōnis, m.	1 'Υφάντης, ο, m.
A Loom	Textrinum, i, n.	3 'Ισός, ὅ, m.

* H. Stephens makes Psalterium, which we English a Psalter, to be the same Instrument which we in English call an Harp

<i>A Web</i>	<i>Tēla, æ, f.</i>	5 <i>Ῥασμα, ατος, n.</i>
<i>The Warp</i>	<i>Stāmen, īnis, n.</i>	5 <i>Στήμων, ονΘ, m.</i>
<i>The Woof</i>	<i>Subtegmen, īnis, n.</i>	2 <i>Κρόκη, ης, f.</i>
<i>A Yarn-Windle</i>	<i>Alābrum, i, n.</i>	
* <i>A Carpenter</i>	<i>Faber lignārius</i>	5 <i>Τέκτων, ονΘ, m.</i>
* <i>A Black-smith</i>	<i>Fāber ferrārius.</i>	3 <i>σ. Χαλκεύς, έως, m.</i>
<i>An Hammer</i>	<i>Malleus, i, m.</i>	2 <i>Σφύρα, ας, f.</i>
<i>An Anvil or Stithy</i>	<i>Incus, ūdis, f.</i>	5 <i>Ἄκμων, όνΘ, m.</i>
<i>A Smiths Vice or</i>	<i>Cochlea, æ, f.</i>	1 <i>Χοχλίας, ε, m.</i>
<i>A Scre</i>	<i>Līma, æ, f.</i>	2 <i>Ῥίνη, ης, f.</i>
<i>A File</i>		

* * After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant ; as,

Cuprum signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called
Faber Cuprārius

	<i>Æs</i>	a Brasier <i>Ærarius.</i>
	<i>Stannum,</i>	a Pewterer <i>Stamnarius.</i>
	<i>Plumbum,</i>	a Plummer <i>Plumbarius.</i>
	<i>Arma,</i>	an Armourer <i>Armāmentarius.</i>
	<i>Vitrum,</i>	a Glasier <i>Vitrarius.</i>
	<i>Culter,</i>	a Cutler <i>Cultrarius.</i>
	<i>Gladius,</i>	a Sword-cutler <i>Gladiarius.</i>
	<i>Clavis,</i>	a Lock-smith <i>Claviarius.</i>
	<i>Matēria,</i>	signifying Timber, a Woodmonger <i>Materiarius.</i>
	<i>Restis,</i>	a Rope-maker <i>Restiarius</i> and <i>Restio.</i>
	<i>Candēla,</i>	a Chandler <i>Candelarius.</i>
	<i>Vīnum,</i>	a Vintner <i>Vinarius.</i>
From	<i>Pōpīna,</i>	a Victualer <i>Popinarius.</i>
	<i>⁊Avis,</i>	a Poulterer <i>Aviarius.</i>
	<i>Pomum</i>	a Costard-monger <i>Pomarius.</i>
	<i>⁊Oleum</i>	an Oil-seller <i>Olearius.</i>
	<i>Fārīna,</i>	a Meal-man <i>Farinarius.</i>
	<i>Serīcum,</i>	a Silk-man <i>Sericarius.</i>
	<i>⁊Arōmāta,</i>	a Grocer <i>Aromatarius.</i>
	<i>Zona,</i>	a Girdler <i>Zonarius.</i>
	<i>Chīrōthēca,</i>	a Glover <i>Chirothecarius.</i>
	<i>Cālīga,</i>	a Hosier <i>Caligarius.</i>
	<i>Sella</i>	a Saddler <i>Sellarius.</i>
	<i>Carbo,</i>	a Collier <i>Carbonarius.</i>
	<i>Vimen,</i>	a Basket-maker <i>Viminarius.</i>
	<i>Crībrum</i>	a -ieve-maker <i>Cribrarius.</i>
	<i>Peēlen,</i>	a Comb-maker <i>Peēlinarius.</i>

And many such like.

A Cooper	Viētor, ōris, m.	3 Οἰσυρῆς, ἕ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Sēcūris, is, f.	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dōlābra, æ f. Plānūla, æ	3 Ζύστρον, κ, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, f.	2 c. Πείστις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cūneus, i, m.	5 Σφῖλῶ, λῶός, m.
A Pair of Compasses	Circēnus, i, m.	1 Διαβήτης, κ, m.
A Square	Dorma, æ, f.	5 Γνώμων, ονΘ, c.
A Ruler	Rēgūla, æ, f.	5 Καρῶν, ὄνΘ, m.
A Wimble or Auger	Tērēbra, æ, f.	3 Σρύπανον, άνκ, n.
A Lever	Veētis, is, m.	3 Μοχλὸς, ἕ, m.
Glue	Glūten, īnis, n.	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, m.	
A Tanner	Cōriārius, ii, m.	1 Βυρσοδέψης, κ, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sūtor calceārius, i, m.	3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, ἕ.
A Cobbler	Cerdo, ōnis, m.	3 Σκυτοτόμος, κ, m.
A Horse-courser	Hippoplānus, i, m.	3 ἸππόπλανΘ, κ, m.
A Post	Vērēdārius, ii, m.	3 ἩμεροδρόμΘ, κ, m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tābellārius, ii, m.	3 Γραμματοφόρος, κ, m.
A Porter	Bajūlus, i, m.	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonfor, ōris, m.	3 c. Κυρῶς, εως, m.
A Barbers-Shop	Tonstrīna, æ, f.	3 Κυρεῖον, κ, n.
A Laundress	Lōtrix, īcis, f. (neus	2 Πλώτεια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Mēdicus circumfōrā.	1 Περιοδότης, ἕ, m.
A Jugler	Præstigiātor, ōris, m.	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, m.	1 Χοροδότης, ἕ, m.
A Wrestler	Luētātor, ōris, m.	1 Παλαιστής, ἕ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Funambūlus, i, m.	1 Σχοινοβάτης, κ, m.

XX.

Of Time and its Measures.	De Tempore ejúsq; Mensuris.	Περὶ χρόνου καὶ αὐτῆς μέτρων.
T ime	T empus, ōris, n.	3 X ρόνονΘ, κ, m.
A Season	Tempeſtas, ātis, f.	3 X ώρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportūnitas, ātis, f.	3 Καίρὸς, ἕ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, m.	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, ἕ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, n.	1 c. Διετὲς, ἐΘ, ἕς, n.

So onward: Three years is *Triennium*, Four years *Quadriennium*, Five years *Quinquennium*.

Four Years	Lustrum, i, n.	5 Ὀλυμπιάς, α'δΘ, f.
Leap-Year	Bisſextilis annus, m.	
The Spring	Ver, vērīs, n.	5 Ἔαρ, αργς, n.
The Summer	Æſtas, ātis, f.	1 c. Θέρος, εΘ, κς, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, m.	2 Ὅπιός, ας, f.

The Winter

A Month

January

February

March

April

May

June

July

August

September

October

November

December

A Week

A Day

Sunday

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Break of day

The Morning

Noon

The Afternoon

The Evening

The Twilight

The Sun-rising

The Sun-setting

A Night

Midnight

Cock-crowing

A Hour

Half an hour

A Quarter of an hour

A Minute

A Moment

An Hour-glass

A Clock

A Sun-Dial

The Point of a Dial

A Working-day

Hyems, is, f.

Mensis, is, m.

Jānuārius, ii, m.

Fēbruarius, ii, m.

Martius, ii, m.

Aprīlis, is, m.

Māius, ii, m.

Jūnius, ii, m.

Jūlius, ii, m.

Augustus, i, m.

September, bris, m.

Octōber, bris, m.

Nōvember, bris, m.

Dēcember, bris, m.

Septimāna, æ, f.

Dies, ei, dub.

(vel Sōlis

Dies { Dōminicus,
Lūnæ
Martis
Mercūrii
Jovis
Vēneris
Sātūni aut Sab-

(bāi

Dilūcūlum, i, n.

Aurōra, æ, f.

Mēridies, ei, m.

Temp⁹ pōmēridiānum

Vesper, ēris, m.

Crēpuscūlum, i, n.

Exortus Solis

Occāsus, ūs, m.

Nox, noctis, f.

Nox intempesta

Gallūcinium, ii, n.

Hōra, æ, f.

Sēmihōra, æ, f.

Quadrans, tis, m.

Minutum, i, n.

Momentum, i, n.

Clepsydra, æ, f.

Hō. olōgium, ii, n.

Horologium solārium,
aut sciōthēricum

Stylus, i, m.

Dies prōfestus, i, m.

5 Χειμῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Μῶν, λῶος, m.

5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἐλαφβολιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Μενυχῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Θαργηνιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Σιεροφοιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Ἐκατομβαιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Μεταγεινιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Βονδερμιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Μαιμακηνιῶν, ὦνος, m.

5 Πυανεψιῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἀνθεστηριῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦνΘ, m.

5 Ἑβδομάς, ἀδΘ, f.

2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f.

(περὶ

Ἡμέρα { Κυριακή, ἡ
Δευτέρα
Τρίτη
Τετάρτη
Πέμπτη
Ἑκτὴ
Ἑβδομή, ἡ σαβ-

(βάτων

3 Ὁρθρος, ας, m.

4 c. Ἡώς, ὀΘ, ὤς, f.

2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

2 Δείλη, ης, f.

2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f.

2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f.

2 Ἀνατολή, ἥς, f.

2 Δυσμή, ἥς, f.

5 Νύξ, κῆος, f.

3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰς, n.

2 Ἀλεξυσοφονία, ας, f.

2 Ὀρα, ας, f.

3 Ἡμώριον, ἰς, n.

3 Τεταρτημώριον, ἰς, n.

2 Σπυμή, ἥς, f. Ἀτομον

2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.

3 Ὁρολόγιον, ἰς, n.

3 Ὁρολόγιον σινοθι-

(γόν

5 Γνώμων, ὦνΘ, m.

3 Ἀγρογ, ας, m.

An Holye

An Holy-day
An half Holy-day
Christmas
Easter
Whitsuntide
Infancy
An Infant
Childhood
A Boy
A Girl or Wench
A Youth
A Young-man
Youth
Manhood
Old-Age
An Old Man
An Old Woman
An Age
The Age of Man

Dies festus, i, m.
Dies intercūs
Nātālis Christi
Pascha, ātis, n.
Pentēcoſte, es, f.
Infantia, æ, f.
Infans, tis, com.
Puērītia, æ, f.
Puer, ěri, m.
Puella, æ, f.
Adōlescens, tis, com.
Jūvēnis, i, m.
Jūventus, ūtis, f.
Virīlis, ætas
Sēnectus, ūtis, f.
Sēnex, is, m.
Anus, ūs, f.
Sēcūlum, i, n.
Ætas, ātis, f.

2 ἑορτή, ῖς, f.
3 γενέθλια, ῖων, n.
5 Πάσχα, n. indecl.
2 Πεντήκοστή, ῖς, f.
5 Νηπιότης, ότητος, f.
3 Νήπιος, ῖς, m.
2 Παιδία, ας, f.
5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
3 Ἐφημέριος, ῖς, m.
1 Νεανίας, ῖς, m.
2 Ἠβή, ης, f.
Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρῶν
5 c. Γῆρας αἰος ας, ως, n.
5 Γέρον, ον, m.
5 Γραῦς, αός, f.
5 Αἰών, ὦν, m.
2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Number.

Number
Even
Odd.
One, I, I.
The first
Two, 2, II.
The Second
Three, 3, III.
The Third
Four, 4, IV.
The Fourth
Five, 5, V.
The Fifth
Six, 6, VI.
The Sixth
Seven, 7, VII.
The Seventh
Eight, 8, VIII.
The Eighth
Nine, 9, IX.
The Ninth
Ten, 10, X.

De Numero.

Numērus, i, m.
Pār, pāris, m.
Impar, riz, m.
Unus, a, um
Prīmus, a, um
Duo, æ, o
Sēcundus, a, um
Tres, tria, com.
Tertius, a, um
Quātuor, indec.
Quartus, a, um
Quinque, indec.
Quintus, a, um
Sex, indec.
Sextus, a, um
Septem, indec.
Septimū, a, um
Octo, indec.
Octāvus, a, um
Novem, indec.
Nōnus, a, um
Dēcem, indec.

Περὶ Ἀριθμῶ.

3 Ἀριθμὸς, ὤς, m.
3 Ἀριθμός, ῖς, m.
3 Περισσός, ὤς, m.
Εἷς, μὲν ἓν α
3 Πρώτος, ος, m.
Δύο, δύοιν β
3 Δώτερος, ἑρς, m.
Τρεῖς, τριῶν γ
3 Τεῖτος, ος, m.
Τέσσαρες, ἑρς, ων δ
3 Τέταρτος, ος, m.
Πέντε ε
3 Πέμπτος, ος, m.
Ἑξ ε
3 Ἑκτός, ος, m.
Ἑπτὰ ζ
3 Ἑβδόμος, ος, m.
Ὀκτώ η
3 Ὀγδόος, ός, m.
Ἐννεα θ
3 Ἐννατός, ος, m.
Δέκα ι

The Tenth

The Tenth	Dēcimus, a, um	3 Δέκατος, ὅ, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undēcim, indec.	Ἐνδεκά ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	3 Ἐνδέκατος, ὅ, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duōdecim, indec.	Δώδεκά ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	3 Δωδέκατος, ὅ, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Trēdecim, indec.	Τεισχιδέκα ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius	

So the rest of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordēcim, indec.	(τεισχιδέκα) Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσα.
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindēcim, indec.	Δεκαπέντε & πεντεχιδέ.
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim vel Sēdecim	Δεκαἕξ & ἑκχιδέκα (κα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαῖπτα & ἑπταχιδέκα
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octōdecim	Δεκαοκτώ & ὀκτωχιδέ.
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undēvīginti	Δεκαεννέα (κα

The Ordinal of these in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεισχιδέκατος the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσχιδέκατος, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Vīginti	Εἴκοσι κ'
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Trīginta	Τριάκοντα λ'
Forty, 40, XL.	Quādraginta	Τεσσαράκοντα μ'
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquāginta.	Πεντήκοντα ν'
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexāginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuāginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ς'
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα π'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonāginta	Ἐννεήκοντα ς'
An hundred, 100, C.	Certum	Ἐκατόν ς'

The Ordinals of these are, the Twentieth, *Vigēsimus* or *Vicesimus*, Εἰκοστός the Thirtieth, *Trigēsimus* or *Tricesimus*, Τριακοστός the Fourtieth, *Quadragesimus*, Τεσσαρακοστός.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Dūcenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC.	Trēcenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400, CCCC.	Quadrīgenti, æ, a	Τεσσαράκοσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D	Quīgenti, æ, a	Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c. ϑ'
Six hundred, 600, DC	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.	Septīgenti, æ, a	
Eight hund. 800, DCCC.	Octīgenti, æ, a	
Nine hundred, 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	
A Thousand, 1000, M	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α ς'
Ten Thousand, 10000.	Dēcies mille	5 Μυριάς, ἄδος, f. M'

A
CENTURY
OF

Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

HALF begun is half done.
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἡμῶν παντίς.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.
Ἡμετέρας δ' αἰεὶ πολλὰ διδασκόμεθα.

Good Neighbour, a good good=neighbour.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὄνειδος.

Empty vessels make the greatest sound.
Etiam timidissimi lingua fortis est.
Ἀμαδία μὲν θρόνος λογισμὸς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est cura.
Τηλεβαίνοντες φίλοι, ἐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durlum tekum Necessitas.
Ἀνάγκη ἐδὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Plittacus negligit Ferulam
Νεκρὸν ἰατρῶν καὶ γέροντα νεκρῶν τρωτῶν ἔσθι.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis nemo sine nascitur.
Πάσι καρυδάλοισι καὶ λόφον ἐσθ' ἐνέδωκε.

It's Beggars who to see another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονεῖ.

You cannot make a silken Purse of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Ὅντιν' ἐξ ἐλάτου ἔσθ' ὀφείλει.

Whethinks you are very black quo' the evil to the Collier.
Claudius accusat Mœchos. Ἰαβὲ θηροφάγον σεαυτὸν.

The best things are worst to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Καλεπὰ τὰ καλὰ.

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. Ὁμοίον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanarum nigræ nullum colorem bibunt.
Ἐπὶ σελῶν χύλον ἐδὲ πῦρ ἐξεδόν.

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.

Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.

Τί πολλῶ καὶ κατόπιστρον.

What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.

Naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.

Οὔποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὁρᾶν βαδίζειν.

A burnt Child dreads the Fire.

Isus Piscator sapit.

Παθὼν δὲ τε νήπιον ἔγνω.

A losing Whoring often makes a fair Day.

Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit.

Δράμα ἐκ τραγικῆς κωμικόν.

After Death the Doctor.

Post Bellum Auxilium.

Μετὰ πόλεμον ἢ συμμαχίαν.

Charity begins at home.

Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.

Μισῶ σοφιστὴν, ὅστις ἐκ αὐτοῦ σοφός.

What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.

Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.

Οἶνε καπνόντος ἐμπλέσσιν ἔπη.

No Gains without Pains.

Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.

Ὁ φάγων μύλων ἐκ ἀλφίτου ἀλφει.

Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.

Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.

Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πέλει κύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἄκρον.

Keep my Dog and take my Line.

Perit quod facis ingrato.

Ὁς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τέτω μόνον λίνος μένει.

Hang a Dog upon a Crab-tree and he will never love Jerusalem.

Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.

Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχίσῃ ἄνθρωπος τόποις, τέτοις ἥμισυ πλησιάζων ἥδετα.

It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crut.

Digna Canis pabulo.

Ἀξία κύων τοῦ βρώματός.

It's an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.

Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.

Μικρὰ πρὸς τοὺς ὄντας τὸ πρᾶξαι κακῶς.

Jaunt heart never on fair Lady.

Audaces fortuna juvat.

Ἀδυσκόντες ἄνδρες ἔποτε ἔσπαιον ἐσήσαντο.

When God wills all Winds bring Rain.

Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius.

Θεῶς ὅθεν ἀδυνάτου.

Got over the Devil's Back, spent under his Belly.

Malè parata, malè perdata.

Κακὰ κέρδεα ἴσ' ἀτῆσιν.

Crin Crum, like Master like Man.

Dignum patellâ operculum.

Ὅποια ἡ δέσποινα τοῖα καὶ δεξαμένηίδες.

Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.

Optimum cibi condimentum fames, sitis potius,

Τοῖς σίτε ἀπορῆσι σπευδάζονται οἱ ὀρεῖοι.

Fair Words butter no Parings.

Re opitulandum non verbis.

Εἰ μὲ φίλεις, ἔργῳ μὲ φίλει.

A Little Fish is good when it is caught.

I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.

Καὶ ὁ κόρηος ἐν λαχάνοις.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.

Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψευδὲς ὄμβρον γινώσκει.

Many hands make quick work.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δὲ τε ἔργον ἀμεινόν.

While there is Life there is Hope.

Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.

Ἐλπιδες ἐν ζώοισιν, ἀνέλπιστοι δὲ θάνοντες.

Many Littles make a Bickie.

Adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit.

Εἴ γάρ κεν καὶ λιμὸν ἐπὶ λιμῷ καταβῇ,
καὶ θάμα τὸ δ' ἔρδεις, τάχα κεν μέγα καὶ τὸ γινώσκειτο.

No Mill no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.

Μήτε μοι μέλι μήτε μέλιττα.

Cread upon a Worm and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.

Ἐνεστὶ καὶ μύρμηκας καὶ σέρφω χολή.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.

Tute hoc intristi, tibi exedendum est.

Εἴ κε πάθοι τίτ' ἔρξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα γινώσκειτο.

Over Shoes over Boots.

Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere,

Σπείρειν ὄλω τῷ θυλάκῳ.

Wheat's well spent when you stop two Months with one Horse.

Unicâ filiâ duos p. ris generos. Δύο τίχας ἀλήφεις.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.

Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ. Ἡ τεὶς ἑξ ἢ τρεῖς κόβοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Cartoz in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Chief.

Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμύλας ἵπποι.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.

Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρὰ μέτρον.

He who once a good name gets

May piss a Wed and say he swears.

Etiâ trimstres liberie felicibus.

Ἐν ὁλοῖῳ ὁλοῖα πάντα.

When Candles are out all Cats are grey.

Cæci Uxor non indiget fūco.

Λυχνὲ ἀρδέν/θ πασα γυνὴ ἡ αὐτή.

Money makes the Wars go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.

Ἀργυρέαις λογχαῖσι μάχας καὶ πάντα κρατῶσι.

Gods makes, and apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man.

Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χρήματα ἀνὴρ.

A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.

Saxum volutum, non obducitur musco.

Αἰθ/θ κυλινδρῶ/θ τὸ φῦκ/θ ἔπειτα.

Too late to spare when the bottom is bare.
Sed infundo Parsimonia. Δεινὸν δ' ἐνὶ πυθμένι φεῖδω.

They must needs go whom the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non est nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ ἀκλίξει.

They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at last.
Quem sæpe casus transit aliquando invenit. Εὖρε θεὸς τὸν ἀλιττον.

Black Spriat would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Ὡς πρὶν Ἀθλῶάν.

The greatest Talkers are always the least Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δέται Ἑλλὰς, ἀλλ' ἔργων.

Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἷς ἀνὴρ ἔδεις ἀνῆρ.

It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris sis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὀρμεῖν.

Nothing venture nothing have.
Eis Tegilw περιώμνοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί. Quid enim tentare nocebit?

Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἀνδρῶν ἡρώων τέκνα πῆματα.

It is good to make a Virtue of Necessity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere est nefas.

Ἰὼ ἀναγκάειν τύχην τείδειν σοφὸν ὄντι.

Welcome is the best Cheer.
In muneribus res præstantissima mens est.

Ξενίων δὲ τε δύμῳ δ' οὖς ὄντι.

I wot well how the World wags,
He is most lov'd that hath most Wags. Ubi opes ibi amici.

Ὡς εὐχτυνῶν πάντες εἰσι συγχεῖς.

Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui semel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰδίστη ἔλκεται.

Bought wit is best. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.

Παθήματα μαθήματα.

Out of debt out of danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.

Θάπρον ὁ πικρὸν Ἡερκελείτω τρέχει.

Haste makes waste Festina lente.

Ἡ κύων ἀπ' αἵματος τυφλὰ πικρὸν.

Delay breeds danger Nihil cunctandum. Θάπρον ἢ βιάδω.

The more he looks the more he likes.

Ex Aspectu nascitur Amor.

Ἐκ τῆς οἰστροῦν ὃ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἔρα.

A fool may put somewhat in a Wise bodie's Head.

Sæpè etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus.

Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μῶς ὁ ἀνὴρ κατὰ καίριον εἶπε.

One God and no more, but friends good store.

Unus Deus sed plures amici parandi. Εἷς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.

A friend in need is a friend indeed.

Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.

Ἀνδρὸς κακῶς περὶ ὧντος ἐκποδῶν φίλος.

We cannot serve God and Mammon.

Non potes Thetidem & Galateam simul amare.

Οὐ δύνασαι Θεοῦς τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἔρᾶν.

Good wine needs no Bush.

Proba merx facile emptorem reperit.

Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς ἐδείκται ἐπαινῶν.

Do as you would be done by.

Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.

Οἷα πρὸς ἄλλῃ μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις,

Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μὴδὲ δράν ἄλλω θέλεις.

Stolen Waters are sweetest. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.

Γλυκεῖα ὁπώρα φύλακτο ἐκλελοιπότῃ.

All Men are free of other mens Woods.

De alieno facile largimur.

— Ἐπεὶ ἔτις ἐπὶ ἄλλοις ἐστὶ ἐλεητὴς

Ἀλλοτρίων χαίρειναι. —

One Eye-witness is worth ten Ear-witnesses.

Segnius irritant animos demissa per aurem

Quam quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus. —

Ὡτίων πιστότεροι ὀφθαλμοί.

Among the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.

Inter cæcos regnat Strabismus.

Ἐν τοῖς τόποις τῶν τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.

You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.

Non potes nudo vestimenta detrahere.

Οὐκ ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τῆ μὴ ἔχοντος.

Hind what the ffrgar says, not what he Does.

Bene consult, sed malè facit.

Ἡ πόλις ἐβέλεθ' ἢ νόμων ἐδὲν μέλει.

Watchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.

Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,

Expertus metuit. —

Γλυκὴ ὁ πόλεμος ἀπειροσιν, ἐμπείρων δὲ πρὸς τερβεί.

Every one as they like, as the man said that kissed his Cow.

Trahit sua quemque voluptas.

Εὐδαίμων γε κόειντο, ἐχὼ δ' εἴλω τεχάτης.

An Duncie or Wood duck is worth a Pound of Wisdom.

Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiæ.

Θέλω πύχης σαλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίδον.

Tell a Whate a Tale and she'll let a Fart.

Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὧτα ὄντα ἀδεις.

The last Suitor may win the maid.

Aquilam Telludo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βροδὺς ὠκυν.

Experience is the Distrels of fools.

Experientia stultorum in gutta.

Περυβόλις ἐστὶ ὁ μῶρο κατὰ τὰ περὶ χυλίστα.

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage
Si qua voles apud nubere, nube pari.

Ὡς καὶ τὰ Καὶδὸν ἔλα.

He lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.

Societas reddit similes.

Φθίρεσιν ἤδη χεῖρ' ὁμιλία κακῆ.

Honours change Manners.

Honores mutant mores.

Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσι.

Silence gives Consent.

Qui tacet consentire videtur.

Αὐτὸ ὃ τὸ σιγᾶν ὁμολογᾶν ὅς ἐστι σὺ.

Scratch my Wrist, and I'll claw your Elbow.

Manus manum fricat.

Χεῖρ χεῖρα νίπτει καὶ δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.

Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris

Φέρει παρμυδίαν ὁ δυνάμει κοινωνία καὶ στεναγμῶν.

Once when and twice Children.

Senes bis pueri.

Δὺς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.

Proprio laus sordet in ore.

Σαυτὸν ἐπαινεῖς ὡς ἀσυνάμας γυνή.

Roberty is the School of Wisdom.

Magister artis, ingenique largitor venter.

Πενία ὃ πλὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a Man have a worse friend than he brings from home.

Fratrum inter se iræ sunt acerbissimæ,

Δεινὸ κασιγνήτοις γίνεσθαι λόγους.

Μάχας δ', ὅτα πότε ἐμπέσωσιν εἰς ἔειν.

An idle Brain is the Devil's Shop.

Otia dant vitia.

Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δειλὰ τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day.

Exitus acta probat.

Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνων

Μηδέν νομίζεται εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν ἂν θάνῃ.

No Joy without Annoy.

Nulla est sincera voluptas.

Οὐκ ὂν ὅστις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as, es, e.*

	<i>Nom.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Acc.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>Ab.</i>		<i>N. Gen.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Acc.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>Abl.</i>	
Singular.	Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a	Plural.	æ	arum	is	as	æ	is.
	Etefias	æ	æ	am ¹	a	a							
	Pyrites	æ	æ	en	es	e ²							
	Syncope	es	e	en	e	e							

¹ Or in *an.*

² Or in *a.*

³ Some few Words have it in *abus.*

Decl. II. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us, er, or um.*

Sing.	Animus	mi	mo	a-am	me	mo	Plur.	mi		mos	mi		
	Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro		tri	orum	is	tros	tri	is
	Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo		ba		ba	ba		

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

Singulariter.	Jaspis	idis	idi	id-	¹ em ² e ³ es um ibus es es ibus
	Rudens	entis	enti	ent-	
	Paries	etis	eti	et-	
	Oratio	onis	oni	on-	
	Virtus	utis	uti	ut-	
	Nubes	bis	bi	b-	
	Lanugo	ginis	gini	gin-	

¹ Sometimes in *im.*

² Sometimes in *i.*

Decl. IV. Whose *Nom. Sing.* ends always in *us* or *u*; but all those in *us* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Si	Fructus	us	ui	um	us			u	uum	ibus	us	us	ibus	*
----	---------	----	----	----	----	--	--	---	-----	------	----	----	------	---

* Some few make the *Abl.* in *ubus.*

Decl. V. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Abl. Plural.*

Sing.	Dies	ei	ei	em	es	e		Plur.	es	erum	ebus	es	es	ebus.
-------	------	----	----	----	----	---	--	-------	----	------	------	----	----	-------

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. Of Simples.

I Sing.	Νεανίας	ἴς	ἴα	ἴαν	ἴα	Dual.	ἴα	ἴαν	Plur.	ἴαι	ἴων	ἴαις	ἴαις	ἴαις
	Ποιμήνης	ῆς	ῆ	ῶ	ᾶ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αἴς	αἴς	αἴς
	Θῶμας	ᾶς	ᾶ	ᾶν	ᾶ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αἴς	αἴς	αἴς

II Sing.	Τεγόπιζα	ἑζης	ἑζῆ	ἑζαν	ἑζα	Dual.	ἑζα	ἑζαν	Plur.	ἑζαι	ἑζων	ἑζαῖς	ἑζαῖς	ἑζαῖς
	Ἰσοεία	ἰας	ἰα	ἰαν	ἰα		ἰα	ἰαν		ἰαι	ῶν	ἰαῖς	ἰαῖς	ἰαῖς
	Γεγυμμή	ῆς	ῆ	ῶ	ῆ		ᾶ	ᾶν		αἱ	ῶν	αἴς	αἴς	αἴς
	Μῆσα	ῖς	ῖς	ῖσαν	ῖσαι		ῖσαι	ῖσαν		ῖσαι	ῖσαν	ῖσαις	ῖσαις	ῖσαις

III. Sin.	Λόγος	ὅς	ὅς	ὅσον	ὅς	Dual.	ὅς	ὅσον	Plur.	ὅς	ὅσον	ὅσοις	ὅσοις	ὅσοις
	Ὀδός	ὥς	ὥς	ὥσον	ὥς		ὥς	ὥσον		οἱ	ὥν	οἴς	οἴς	οἴς

IV. Sing.	Ταῶς	ῶ	ῶ	ῶν	ῶς	Dual.	ῶ	ῶν	Plur.	ῶ	ῶν	ῶς	ῶ	ῶ

Sing.

V.	N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	N.A.V. G.D.	N.V. Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	πῖν μα	ἡμα	ἡματι	ἡμα	ἡματε	ἡμα	ἡματι	ἡμα
	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω	ἔλλω
	λῖμω	ἐν	ἐνι	ἐνα	ἐνε	ἐνε	ἐνε	ἐνα
	σωμα	ώμα	ώματι	ώμα	ώματε	ώμα	ώματι	ώμα
	πῆς	οδὶ	οδὸς	ὁδῶ	ὁδε	οἷν	ὁδε	ὁδῶ

The Declensions of the Contracts.

I.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.	N.A.V.	G. D.	N. V.	Gen.	D. Acc.
Sing.	Τε	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
	Τε	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
II.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	A. V.	N.A.V.	G. D.	N. V.	Gen.	D. Acc.	
Sing.	Οφίς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	
	Σίγνη	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς	

N. B. In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used *ἡς*, as *Οφίς Σιγνῆς*, and the contracted Cases often have the Diphthong *ει* instead of *ι*, as *οφει* for *οφι*, *οφεις* for *οφίς*.

III.	Nom.	G. Dat. Ac. V.	N. A. V. G.D.	N. V. Gen. Dat. Acc.
Sing.	Βασιλῆς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
	Πρέσβυς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
	Ἄστυ	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
IV.	Nom.	Gen. Dat. Acc. V.	N. A. V. G.D.	N. V. Gen. Dat. Acc.
Sing.	Λεχὼ	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
	Αἰδῶς	ἡς	ἡς	ἡς
V.	N. A. V. Gen. Dat.	N. A. V. Gen. D.	N. A. V. Gen.	
Sing.	Κέρας	ἡς	ἡς	
	Κρέας	ἡς	ἡς	

FACETIÆ Quædam

Ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικός κολυμβᾶν βελόμηνος πρὸς μικρὸν ἐπνίγη ὥμοσεν ἐν μὲν ἁψαδὶ ὕδατος, εἰν περὶτον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans. pene summersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικός νοσῶντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἡρώτα πρὸς τῆς υἱείας ὃ ὅτι ἔκ ἡδύνατο ἀποκλειθῆναι. ὁρμηθεὶς ἐν ἑξήλεγχεν, ἐλπίζω καὶ μὲν νοσήσαι. καὶ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκλειθῆναι.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικός μὺν ἐθέλων πᾶσαι βιβλίαι αὐτῆς τρώσονται, ἐν σκοτῷ κρέας σακῶν ἐναντία ἐκάρτισε.

Scholasticus volens murem libros ejus assidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris ἐ regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.

Σχολαστικός οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δειγμα πείρερε.

Scholasticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro ipsoimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικός οἰκίαν πειράμενος, καὶ τῆς συνείδος περικύβας, ἡρώτα τὸ πειρίον εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἢ οἰκία.

Scholasticus emptâ domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not,

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἥλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δόξαι ἀλγεῖν τὸν πό-
δα. περιεδήσατό ἑτερος ὃ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διατὶ γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος
χοιμῶσαι.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolere
ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit,
cum dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and con-
ceiving his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his
Companions, as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he,
no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμυνῶσαν ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν ἀπὸ τῷ ὅτι ὃ δέλεο κέτωθεν πεί-
σαι, τὸν οἶνον ἀφῆκε, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι ἔτι σημάτων σωὼν ὄντων
ὁ οἶνος ἐλατῆτο. ἕτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κέτωθεν ἀφῆκε. ὁ δὲ, ἀμαρτάνω-
τε, εἶπεν ὅτι τὸ κέτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἀνωθεν μέλει.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obliavit; quem tamen
servus subitus perforans vinum abstulit. is mirabatur signaculis salvis
vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subitus ablatum sit.
Ille verò, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung;
but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it;
the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was asto-
nish'd at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether
it was not gone that way: Thou fool, says the Scholar, dost not see the
Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόρος ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγρεύου-
ς κόρος, εἰς ὑπὲρ πειρεῖν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam produ-
cere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred
years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν καὶ ἑστὶ συμπλέοντων ἐπὶ τῷ πεπλεγχο-
μένων σκοδὸς πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἔκρινε μίαν ἑστὶ ἀγνωστὴν περιπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvia
quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris am-
plexus est.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all
got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which
he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βελόμην περὶ, ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἐπιπ-
τος. πιδουμῆς δὲ πνίγον τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, συνεδέξεν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens conscendit. Per-
cunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Ferry on
Horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in
great haste.

Facetiae quaedam:

Scholastico cui secta erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut suo loco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cui libet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te resalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholasticus volens asinum suum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficiscenti amicus dixit, quæso mercare mihi duos pueros, sive servulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum fortè lactucam comederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Postea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amisisset, ne doleas, inquit, sed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & vestes invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus, inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholasticus somnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, servo mandavit uti amphoram supponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non esses, ego avi mei hæres essem.

Scholasticus naufragio periturus tabellas postulabat ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortassis hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus audito à quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipsam. Causiam dum alius quærit, & cognoscit, meritò, inquit, stultus æstimaris. Unde enim scias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspecta luna percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quàm longa, inquit, habebant colla, si è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholasticus facetus, sumptibus egens, libros suos vendebat, scribensque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onustam, & gravatam videns, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba summergetur.

Scholasticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora esset? Eo respondente, se nescire: Quæsit, quandiu esset, quod navim guber-
naret? Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (subjicit Scholasticus

qui ante semestrem domum emi, cum in atrium sol descendit, horam con-
jicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota sit hora con-
jicere non potes?

Scholasticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum ascendens, miraba-
tur dicebatque, cum prius hac iter facerem, descensus erat, & quomodo
tam citò in ascensum mutatus est?

Scholastico amicus peregre absens scripsit, ut sibi libros coëmeret. Is
re neglecta reversus inquit, misisti epistolam de libris emendis, quam
non accepi.

Scholasticus visis super arbore multis passeribus, sensim subiens, ve-
stis sinum expandit, & arborem concussit, quasi decedentes excep-
turus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim versus orientem,
quidam versus occidentem habitabant. Hostibus igitur improvise urbem
adortis, orientales inter se sic loquebantur. Quid turbamus, cum hostes
per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderis asinus latenter gymnasium ingressus, oleum (*quo Palestritæ
& luctatores corpora perungebant*) effudit. Cives coeuntes, accersitis
cunabulis quotquot in urbe erant asinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad
sibi imposterum cavendum, & ad exemplum statuendum, coram ipsis
asinum illum reum dissagellarunt.

Abderites cum se vellet suspendere, fracto fune decidens, capite gra-
viter offendit. Emplastro igitur sibi à chirurgo imposito, abiit, & de-
indè se suspendit.

Abderites quendam cursorem suspensum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic
non jam currit, sed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (ansas) non habentem vendens, causam dixit
esse, ne si se vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium usque Smyrnæ.
Respondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnæ usque pertin-
gat.

Homio lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens
sciscitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulsare. Illo respondente, quia
nescio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum nescias?

Ad morosum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non possum
recumbere, nec stare, nec sedere. Tum medicus, solum tibi reliquum
est, suspendi. *Græcè melius, ἀνακείσθαι ἢ δύναμαι, ὥστε ἐστίναι, ἀλλ' ἐστὶ
κακίστην καὶ ὁ ἰατρὸς ἐστὶν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμνισθῆναι.*

Ænorius medicus, & unoculus agrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Il-
le, ut vides. Et medicus, si habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mor-
tuum est.

Morosum quendam medicum ubi accessit, tacta ejus vena, malè feбри-
citas, ait. Et agrotus, si tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recu-
ba, & febricita.

of heaven — — — — —	1
of the Elements and Meteors — 2	
stones and metals — — — — 4	
parts and adjuncts of plants — 5	
herbs — — — — — 6	
Trees and shrubs — — — — 11	
proper parts & adjuncts of animals 15	
four footed beasts — — — — 17	
Birds — — — — — 20	
Fishes — — — — — 23	
Insects — — — — — 26	
parts of Mans body — — — — 28	
Accidents of the body — — — 31	
Diseases — — — — — 33	
of Meat — — — — — 35	
of Drink — — — — — 38	
of apparel — — — — — 39	
of buildings — — — — — 42	
of God and holy things — — — 43	
of Created spirits — — — — 45	
of faculties of the Soul — — — 45	
The understanding, Will, affections 47	
The Moral Vertues, &c. 48	
of kindred & affinity — — — — 51	
of household stuff — — — — — 54	
of a school — — — — — 57	
of a church, and rites &c. 59	
of husbandry & Country — — — 61	
of warfare — — — — — 63	
of shipping and Navigation — 65	
of Arts liberal & Mechanick — 66	
of time, &c. 67. of Numbers 71.	

